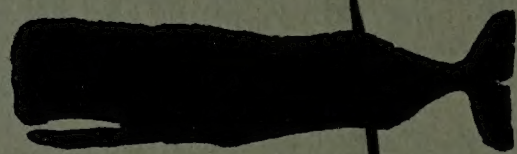


Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



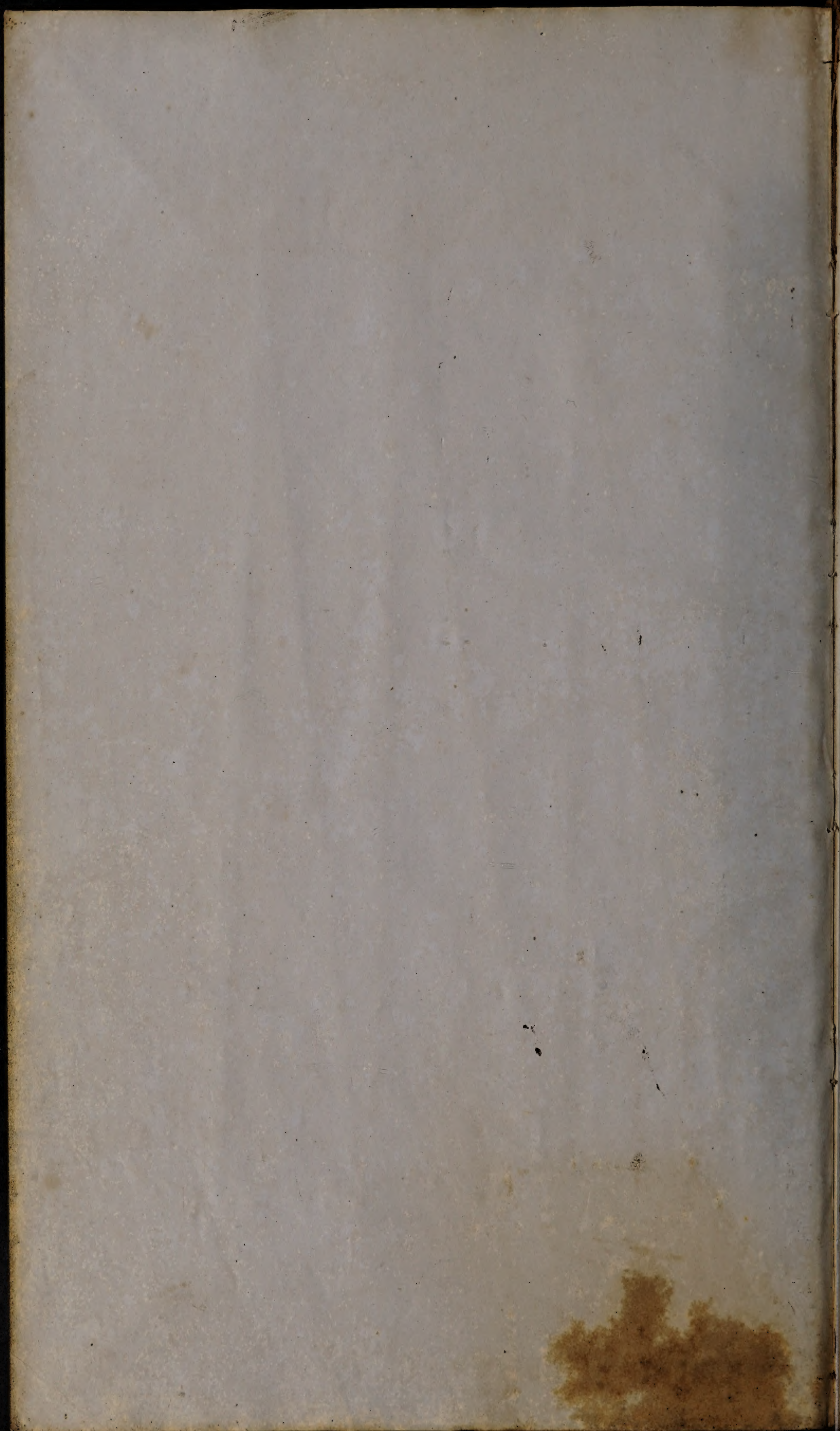
Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson
Providence Public
Library

Wh
W719
1853

324

employed

employed in the ship N. M. S.



Pair
con
us

JOURNAL

OF A

WHALEING VOYAGE

Performed

in the good ship

WILLIAM WIRT

Ending May 10th 1856

By

John Taber Barstow

*Ship William Wirt
New Bedford*

*Length 113 $\frac{7}{12}$ feet
Breadth 27 $\frac{8}{12}$ "
Depth 13 $\frac{2}{12}$ "
Tonnage 386 $\frac{66}{100}$ tons
Built Fair Haven 1833*

No 0 Remarks On Board the Ship Walmer West

No 1

of New Bedford Edward R. Ashley Master

Saturday Oct. 1st A.D. 1853

At 10 A.M.

all hands on board got under way the wind S.W. and light the Ship working out to windward bound to the North Pacific for a cargo of Oil — all this afternoon the wind light from S.W. at 4 P.M. and ran back to New Bedford came to an anchor near Clark's point the Capt. and officers went on shore

Sunday Oct. 2nd A.D. 1853

This day at

8 A.M. the wind light from S.W. and overcast weather got under way and beat out of the bay discharged the Pilot at 2 P.M. at half past 2 P.M. light bore due E. the Ship head to S. E. So Ends Civil Account

Sea Ast. Monday Oct 3rd

The Pilot discharged

and the Ship out of the bay with 25 miles offing slowed the Anchors and jibs and stowed the cables and cleared up the decks chose the watches and boats crews this night at close with strong wind from N.W. Middle part fine breeze from N.W. and overcast Steering S. E. of S. all sailboat latter part fresh wind at N.W. and overcast Showery weather the Ship going S. E. of S. the light sail in the water employ in the boats saw several sail on land thus Ends this

Lat of Obs 39-46 S
Long of Obs 64-33 W

Tuesday Oct 4th 1853

First part of these 24 hours

moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant a heavy swell running the Ship going S. E. under easy sail saw a schooner the night began wind brisk gales ship labors some middle and latter part brisk gales from N.W. and pleasant Steering S. E. the lightest sails in saw nothing the water employ in ships duties thus Ends this day

Lat of Obs 38-20 S

Long of Obs 66-51 W

2

Remarks On Board the Ship Wilson. Went

Wednesday Oct. 5th A. D. 1853

First part fresh breeze from N.W. of W. and pleasant a heavy swell running the ship under all sail going E. S. E. Saw nothing the watches employ in ships works Middle and latter parts light breeze the wind veered to S. E. the ship on the Eastern tack of the wind saw fin backs the watch employ in setting up rigging Deed
So Ends this day

Lat. of Obs. 38-06
Long. of Obs. 68-17

Thursday Oct 6th 1853

First part light breeze from South and some spits of rain Steering of the wind to the East the watch employ in ships duties our third officer has the delirium tremens very bad Middle and latter parts a strong gale from N.W. of W. and very rugged the ship under double reefed fore and main topsails and fore sail scudding S. E. of E. Saw nothing Thus Ends this day

Lat. of Obs. 38-10.5
Long. of Obs. 61-11.55

Friday Oct. 7th 1853

First part a strong gale from N.W. of W. and very rugged the ship under D. Pr. topsails Steer S. E. of E. at 1 and 2 o'clock our third officer Joseph Clark who has the delirium tremens threw himself overboard from the sea waist and was drowned ~~was~~ ^{was} ~~found~~ ^{was} a wee were ship and worked up to windward he swam swam 15 minutes from the time of the fatal leap he was 37 or 38 years of age and belonged to the State of Maine he died a victim of Rum Middle and latter parts Strong wind from N.W. of W. and rugged the ship going S. E. under D. Pr. fore and main topsails the mizzen furled Saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat. of Obs. 37-26. N
Long. of Obs. 57-51. N

Saturday Oct. 8th 1853

First part Strong breeze and heavy squalls of rain ~~on~~ ^{on} Steering S. E. under single reefed top sail at sunset saw a sail to N. E. the ship has gone 175 miles Middle and latter parts light breeze from N.W. of W. and pleasant weather Steering S. E. of E. all sail out Saw nothing the watch employ in breaking out fore and after Stacks

So Ends these 24 hours

Lat. of Obs. 37-26
Long. of Obs. 53-52. N

Outward Bound

of New Bedford while on her passage across the Atlantic.

Sunday Oct. 5th A.D. 1853

First part light breeze from N. W. and pleasant an old swell on. The ship going E. S. E. all sail out the watch employ in ship work we go to out the ~~ships~~ Third mates clothes and found nothing but of our usual green except the Jugs which were dedicated to the ships use Middle and latter parts light breeze wind hauls to N. E. & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to S. E. saw nothing

Lat. of Obs. 35° 12' N.
Long. of Chron. 52° 41' 30" W.

Monday Oct. 10th A.D. 1853

First part light breeze from E. N. E. and S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E. & E. ward looking sharp for a Sperm Whale succeeded in getting one of our green bands over the top. Middle and latter parts light breeze at E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind at 7 A.M. tacked to S. E. & E. ward the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing

Thus ends this day Lat. of Obs. 34° 20' N.
Long. of Chron. 52° 23' 40" W.
Long. of Lunar 52° 0' 50" W.

got a Lunar Obs.

Tuesday Oct. 11th 1853

First part light breeze at E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. E. & E. by the wind the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter part light breeze at S. E. & E. and pleasant steering East by the wind the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing

So Ends this Day

Capt. A. Dymond of Katy Mandell funeral

Lat. of Obs. 35° 0' N.
Long. of Chron. 50° 50' 30" W.

Wednesday Oct. 12th A.D. 1853

First part light breeze from South and fine sailing the ship going E. S. E. all sail out at 9 P.M. saw a sail to E. S. E. and the watch employ in ships work Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. W. and very pleasant weather steering East by the wind saw a sail astern coming up to us the watch employ in ships duties thus ends this day

Lat. of Obs. 35° 40' N.
Long. of Chron. 45° 08' W.

4
Remarks on Board the Ship Wilma West of

Thursday Oct. 13th A.D. 1853

First part light breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant steering East. In the forenoon the ship Young Hector, of N. Bedford 8 days from home clear saw 1 ship 1 Bark 1 schooner at 4 P.M. Saw a Sperm whale case it was blasted back lowered into the water and looked at it good for nothing middle and latter parts light. Breeze at S. E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the East saw 4 sails nothing more. Lat. of Obs. 36-27 N. Long. of Obs. 47-53 W.

Friday Oct. 14th A.D. 1853

First part fine breeze at S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the East the watch employ in ships duties saw 4 sails middle and latter parts fine breeze at S. E. and pleasant steering E. by S. & S all sail out saw 3 sails nothing more the watch employ in various ships duties thus Ends this day Lat. of Obs. 37-26 N. Long. of Obs. 45-06 W.

Saturday Oct 15th 1853

First part light wind from S. W. steering E. by S. & S. the watch employ in ships duties saw porpoises and 3 sails middle and latter parts light breeze from S. W. by S. and pleasant steering E. by S. & S all sail out at 10 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered 2 boats without success came on board at 12 mer. thus Ends this day Lat. of Obs. 3 Long. of Obs. 4

Sunday Oct 16th 1853

First part light breeze at S. W. and pleasant steering E. by S. & S. all possible sail out the watch employ in ships duties middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering E. by S. & S saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. of Obs. 38-45 Long. of Obs. 38-45

16 days from home and not seen the spout of a Sperm Whale yet

New Bedford Bound to the ^{of Oil} Scotch Sea for a Cargo

Monday Oct. 17th A.D. 1853

First part fine fresh breeze at W. by N. Ship going E. by S. Saw 2 Breaches did not see them again. Middle and latter parts Strong breeze at W. S. N. and pleasant steering. E. S. E. by S. the lightest sail in. Saw nothing the watch employ in ship's duties. Thus Ends this day

Lat of Obs. 37.35' N.
Long of Obs. 34.51 W.

Tuesday Oct. 18th 1853

First part strong wind from W. by N. and good weather steering S. E. by E the light sail in at 7 P.M. Shorten sail to D. R. fore and main top sails saw nothing. Middle and latter parts fresh gales from N. W. and W. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. under D. R. top sail saw nothing. Thus Ends this day

Lat of Obs. 37.20' N.
No Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 19th 1853

First part brisk breeze at W. by N. and N. W. with hard squalls steering East the light sail in saw a sail to E. S. E. the watch employ in ship's duties. Middle and latter parts light airs and calm steering E. N. E. the watch employ in ship's duties. Saw nothing a very heavy swell on thus Ends this day sail in sight

Lat 37.20
Long of Obs. 29.33

Thursday Oct. 20th 1853

First part pleasant weather the wind light from S. S. E. a very heavy sea on steering E. N. E. all sail at a 8.00 in sight the Land is dist. 75 miles the course E. by N. by compass. Middle and latter parts Strong wind from S. W. and overcast weather steering E. by S. the light sails furled at 5 P.M. made Hazel and Pico bearing E. N. E. Dist. about 12 miles saw a sail and at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Minerva of N. B. 30 days from home and 85 bbls. Sperm oil. Capt. Pusey came on board at 10 P.M. the Capt. and watch went on shore a heavy swell on. Thus Ends this day

No Obs.

6 Hazak bearing E. by E. 71 miles distant

Friday Oct. - 21st - A. D. 1853

First part strong
wind and a very heavy sea on the Ship ~~go~~ laying off and on
between Fayal and Pico the wind one half crew on shore at
6 o'clock the ~~capt~~ but came on board the Capt and man staid
on shore. This day closes with a brisk gale from N.E. the
Ship working to windward out of the passage 2 young men came on board
for us to go the Voyage with us. Breeze part strong breeze from West
and pleasant. Steering by the wind on both tanks of wind on from the land
latter part fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant at 1 P.M. got in
near the landing and sent a boat on shore to see the Capt. who sent
it off to the Ship again received on board some recruits Dele
So Ends this day

Saturday Oct. 22nd 1813

right breeze at W. and N. W. the Capt. on shore at 3 P.M. the boat comes
 board shore and at 5 o'clock the Capt. came on board with 2 men
 to go the voyage in the Ship at 8 P.M. we are clear of the Land and
 steering S. by E. ~~of Frank~~ the Portuguese boat steamer
 deserted and went home to his friends good luck to him several
 of the gang got very ^{19 years} noisy and that parts from here
 from West a heavy swell running steering Edward lost sight
 of the land ~~at~~ at 11 P.M. at day light made Terceira bar.
 S. E. saw several ships passed the city of Angra and Perna
 at 11 A.M. and the Island of Terceira bar S. 18° W. Dist 12 m.
 was boarded by a boat from the Ship S. by E. to leeward at 12 mer raised
 3 Sperm Whale the first we have seen the S. by E.'s boat
 came on board to attract us from the whale they going quick to leeward
 keep off and follow 2 other ships in chase than ours this day
 N. Obs.

Sunday Oct 29th 1853

2

First put light air and a heavy sea at 2 P.M. lowered the Sails and Mast but the whale going to windward and for the Land Terceira being N. E. 13 miles off at 4 P.M. the whale out of sight to windward at 5 o'clock the boats came on board without success the whales very large caught 2 large Dolphins Mackerels and later part's. Strong breeze at N. E. 18 and overcast steering by the wind under short sail to the S. W. Spoke the Ship Sylph of N. B. 3 1/2 years from home. Wls of Oil the Land Terceira to Wind and

Ship Wilma Port of New Bedford bound for
Cuba

Monday Oct. 24th 1853

First part strong wind from N.W. and spits of rain the ship under whole top sail steering S.E. saw several to windward nearly out of sight saw no signs of whales middle and latter part fresh breeze at N.W. of N. and some rain saw 2 sails going E. steering S.E. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties

Thus Ends this day Lat. 36° 03' N.
Long. 23° 46' W

Tuesday Oct. 25th 1853

First part fine breeze from N.W. of N. and pleasant steering S.E. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in ship's duties middle and latter part fresh breeze and hazy at N.W. steering S.E. the lightest sails in at 10 A.M. raised a large Sperm Whale saw him 7 risings and lowered the 3 bar. boat and lost the run of him in a heavy squall came on board at 12 mer. So Ends this day

Lat. 33° 35' N.
Long. 26° 20' W

Wednesday Oct. 26th 1853

First part strong breeze at N.W. of N. and squally steering S.E. under easy sail the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing at all middle and latter part fine breeze at N.E. and pleasant steering S. under all sail the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. 31° 20' N.
Long. 25° 30' W

Thursday Oct. 27th 1853

First part light breeze at N.N.E. and pleasant steering S.E. all possible sail out the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing middle and latter part light breeze at N. and variable steering S.W. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. 27° 25' N.
Long. 25° 08' W

Friday Oct. 28th 1853

First part light breeze at N.N.E. and variations steering S.W. of S. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing middle and latter part light air pleasant weather steering S.W. of S. the wind up the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing

Thus Ends this day

Lat. 27° 30' N.
Long. 25° 40' W

Chas. H. Gardner

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm West

Saturday Oct. 21st A.D. 1853

First part light breeze at N. E. of E. and pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail out the watch employ in Ship's duties. Saw breakers and Spouts proved to be a finback. Middle and latter parts light breeze at N. E. of E. and pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail out. Saw 2 seals nothing more. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 25° 43' N. Long. by Chron 26° 05' W.

Sunday Oct. 30th 1853

First part light breeze from E. S. E. and E. N. E. steering S. W. by S. all sail out saw nothing. Middle and latter parts fine breeze at E. S. E. and pleasant weather some spits of rain the Ship S. W. by S. all possible sail out saw nothing. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. at noon 24° 00' N. Long. by Chron 26° 45' West

Monday 31st

The last of the 10th mo. comes with fine N. E. of E. Trade winds steering S. W. by S. all sail out. Middle and latter parts light airs and pleasant steering S. W. by S. all possible sail out. Saw nothing. The watch employ in Ship's duties. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 21° 45' N. Long. by Chron 27° 16' W.

Tuesday the 1st of Nov. 1853

First part light breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by S. all sail out the watch employ in Ship's duties. Middle and latter parts light baffling airs and pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail out. Saw nothing. The watch employ in Ship's work. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20° 00' Long. by Chron 27° 51'

Wednesday Nov. 2nd 1853

First part light air from N. E. of E. and fine weather steering S. W. by S. the watch employ in Ship's duties. Middle and latter parts light breeze from N. E. of E. and pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail out the watch employ in the rigging. Thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. at noon 17° 57' N. Long. by Chron at 4 P.M. 28° 34' W.

Nov. 1853
of New Bedford E. K. Ashley Master Outward Bound

Thursday Nov. 3rd A.D. 1853

First part light breeze at E. & S. E. and good sailing to S. W. 1 S. the watch employ in ship's duties. Saw 11 small Blackfish about lower middle and latter parts fine breeze at E. and pleasant steering S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties. Saw nothing. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 15: 43 N. Long. by Chron. 28: 42 W.

Friday Nov. 4th 1853

First part fine breeze at E. & S. and pleasant weather steering S. by W. all sail set the watch employ in ship's duties. Middle and latter parts strong breeze at E. N. E. and some rain steering S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the big boat sail in saw a fin back. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 19: 53 N. No Obs. Long. by Act. 28: 45 W.

Saturday Nov. 5th 1853

First part a very hard rain storm the wind variable and calm. Near S. S. W. the light sail in middle and latter parts light variable air at S. E. and wet rainy weather steering by the wind to S. S. 1. Saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 11: 56 N. Long. by Chron. 28: 56 W.

Sunday Nov. 6th 1853

First part light variable breeze at S. E. & S. some rain steering by the wind to S. S. W. Middle and latter parts strong wind at E. N. E. and East some rain steering S. by E. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties. Saw nothing but a sail going N. W. got a Lunar Obs. Lat. by Obs. 10: 24 N. Long. by Chron. 28: 40 Long. by Lunar 28 55

Monday Nov. 7th 1853

First part fine breeze from E. & S. and pleasant steering S. by E. Middle and latter parts light strong breeze from E. N. E. and some rain steering S. by E. at 7 A.M. saw Blackfish lowered 2 boats without success. Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 7: 45 N. Long. by Chron. 28: 13 W.

38 days from home. Saw sperm whales twice and Blackfish twice. Got nothing. Fishermen luck.

10 Remarks On Board the Ship Wilim Hert of

Tuesday Nov. 8th A.D. 1853

First part brisk wind and hard squalls the Ship going South ~~light~~ sail ~~the~~ saw nothing Middle and latter part Strong breeze and very heavy squalls with much rain the wind S. E. by E. Steering by the wind to S. S. W. saw a sail ahead kept our greenies on deck to learn the rigging so Ends this day

No. Obs

Wednesday Nov. 9th 1853

First part Strong variable wind from S. E. and rainy weather accompanied with very hard squalls Ship under short sail heading South Middle and latter parts brisk breeze at E. S. E. and rainy weather steering by the wind to the S. by W. saw a sail to leeward nothing more so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 06-02 N.
Long by Chron 28-48 W.

Thursday Nov. 10th 1853

First part light breeze and E. by S. and pleasant Ship going. Saw all sail out saw the sail to leeward Middle and latter parts fresh breeze at E. S. E. and some rain Steering by the wind to South saw nothing the watch employ in Ship duties so Ends this day

No. Obs

Friday Nov. 11th 1853

First part brisk wind from E. by S. and rainy at 1 P. M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered and at 3 P. M. the Log. boat got our First Fish took him in and speared up the deck it is raining great squalls. Middle and latter parts light wind at S. S. W. and rainy steering by the wind to East at 10 A. M. had a very heavy squall split the main J. S. sail and took 2 table & bottles from it D. P. the top sails and steered S. by E. the wind the E. S. E. very ragged. so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs

Saturday Nov. 12th 1853

First part brisk wind from E. by S. and rainy steering S. by E. under D. S. top sails quite damp weather Middle and latter parts fine breeze from South the weather good the Ship on the E. ern tack the watch employ in Boiling the Blackfish which made 2 balls saw 2 sails got the main J. S. sail on deck and repaired it

Lat. by Obs 04-12 N.
Long by Chron 26-57 W.

New Bedford E. R. Ashley Master Outward bound 11

Sunday Nov. 13th 1853

First part fine breeze at South and pleasant steering by the wind to South saw 2 sails middle and latter parts light variable airs from S.E. and S. steering S.E. by S. saw a sail to E this Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 03-48 N Long by Chron 26-15 W

Monday Nov. 14th 1853

First part light variable airs and calm lowered 2 boats to practice the men this day closes with squalls and much rain middle and latter parts light breeze at S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks saw a sail the watch employ in mending the Mast. S. sail to E ends this day Lat. by Obs. 03-41 N Long by Chron 28-40 W

Tuesday Nov. 15th 1853

First part fine breeze at South and overcast weather steering by the wind on both tacks bent the main top gallant sail middle and latter parts light breeze at S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind on the S.E. tack saw a ship going N.E. saw Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 02-25 North Long by Chron 26-32 West

Wednesday Nov. 16th 1853

First part fine breeze from S.E. by S. and good weather ship going the S.W. by the wind saw nothing the watch employ in getting spare spars over the Stern middle and latter parts fine breeze at S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to S.W. saw black fish did not lower the watch employ in ship's duties picked up a cask of onions so Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 00-49 N Long by Chron 27-53 W

Thursday Nov. 17th 1853

First part light airs and pleasant steering S.W. by the wind saw nothing the watch employ in ship's duties this evening witnessed some of the most terrible moving Middle part strong breeze at S.E. steering by the wind to the South the weather good all sail out at 10 P.M. we crossed the Equinoctial line steering S.W. latter part wind and weather much the same a heavy squall saw nothing I was Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 01-00 South Long by Chron 27-14 W

12 Remarks On Board the Ship Wm. West off the

Friday Nov. 18th 1853

First part brisk breeze at S. E. by S. and pleasant Dist run the last 24 hours 132 miles course S. W. ^{3/4} S. Middle and latter parts strong Trade br wind at S. E. and pleasant steering to the S. W. by S. the wind saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties this ends this day Lat. by Obs. 03-00 S. Long by Chron. 30-48 W.

Saturday Nov. 19th 1853

First part brisk breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering S. W. by the wind the watch employ in breaking out Sugar &c. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. E. by E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the S. S. W. the watch employ in ships duties so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 04-53 S. Long by Chron. 31-32 W.

Sunday Nov. 20th 1853

First part fine wind from S. E. by S. and good weather steering by the wind to the S. S. W. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. the lightest sails in saw. gunners so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 7-32 S. Long by Chron. 32-33 W.

Monday Nov. 21st 1853

First part brisk wind at E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. all sail out saw breakers but could not ascertain what they were Dist run the last 24 hours 167 miles S. S. W. Middle and latter parts strong breeze at S. E. by E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. all sail out saw a large break to S. and nothing more the watch employ in ships duties so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 10-30 South Long by Chron. 33-08 W.

Tuesday Nov. 22nd 1853

First part brisk gales from E. by S. and pleasant steering S. S. W. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter part fine breeze at E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. saw a sail to S. and E. so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 13-08 Long by Chron. 33-49

Wednesday Nov. 23rd 1853

First part light airs from E. by S. steering S. S. by S. at 4 P. M. lowered the boats for practice the Harriet boat struck a small shark and drew up Middle and latter parts light breeze at E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. under all sail saw nothing all hands employ in setting up the lower rigging parted the one of the fore shrouds spliced it again Lat. by Obs. 15-12 got a Lunar 45 miles to West of Chron. Long by Lunar 35-01

Coast of Brazil's Bound to the North Pacific Nov. 1853 13.

Thursday Nov. 24th 1853

First part light E. only breeze and pleasant Ship going S.S.W. the weather was all hands employ in setting up rigging saw fish did not lower Middle and latter parts light airs from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. by S. all sail out saw a ship to S. and W. the watch employ in Ship's and the rigging got a Lunar Obs found it 50 miles to West of Chron. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 17-10,
Long by Chron 35 30
Long by Lunar 36 20

Friday Nov. 25th 1853

First part light airs and pleasant steering S.W. by S. all sail out saw the ship to S. W. all hands employ in setting up and working on rigging Middle and latter parts light airs from N.E. of E. and pleasant steering S.W. by S. saw the sail a Her. m. Brig to S.W. of us Nothing more this morning we are on the Abrolhos banks running in to make the land to correct our Longitude

Lat by Obs 18-57.8
Long by Chron 36-13.8

Saturday Nov. 26th 1853

First part light airs from N.E. and smooth water steering S.W. by S. all possible sail out caught a Shark at 4 P.M. lowered those the regular boats crews and lowered the boats to practice Middle and latter parts light airs and pleasant steering S.W. by S. the watch employ in Ship's duties rised a blacksmith forge and started it saw our neighbor to South of us Nothing more So Ends this Day got several Lunars all of them 55 miles West of Chron. Lat by Obs 20-02 South Long by Chron 37-20 West Long by Lunar 38, 10

Sunday Nov. 27th 1853

First part light airs from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. by S. saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.E. and S.E. steering S.W. by W. all sail out got a Lunar Obs. which was 53 miles to West of Chron. at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship Agnes Capt. Howland 5 day from Rio Janeiro bound to New York 3 sail out bound to Hindant So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2 Long by Chron 38.

Monday Nov. 28th 1853

First part fresh breeze at N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. by S. all sail out saw several sails nothing Middle and latter parts brisk wind from N.E. and pleasant steering S.S.W. at 7 A.M. steer W. S.W. saw a sail nothing more the watch employ in Ship's duties So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 23-12. S
Long by Chron 40-55. W

14 Remarks On Board Ship *Wm. Wirt* of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov. 25th 1853

First part brisk gales from N.E. and good weather steering N.W. and West the watch employ in Ship's duties Middle and latter part Cape Trio bears N.W. 34 miles distant Middle and latter strong breeze at N.E. and overcast steering S.W. all sail cut saw nothing
So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 28:00 S.
Long by Act. 42:45 W.

Wednesday Nov. 30th 1853

First part light variable air at 1 P.M. the wind freshens from E. by S. steering S.W. by S. under D. Fo. top sails Middle and latter parts brisk gale from S.E. and overcast steering S.W. & S. under D. Fo. top sail saw nothing
So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 26:51 S.
Long by Chron 44:16 W.

Thursday Nov. 31st 1853

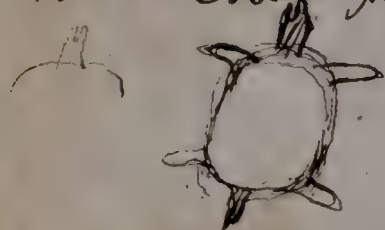
First part strong breeze at S.E. by E. and good weather steering S.W. by S. under easy sail Middle and latter parts light variable wind from E. by S. steering S.W. & S. all sail cut saw nothing the watch employ in Ship's duties
thus Ends this day caught a Turtle

Lat. by Obs. 25:05 S.
Long by Chron 45:58 West

Friday Nov. 3 Dec. 2nd 1853

First part light breeze from E. and pleasant steering S.W. & S. all sail cut Middle and latter parts light air and calm steering S.W. unbent the Muzzier top sail to mend ^{and} shorten it saw a sail to W. and
thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 30:20 S.
Long by Chron 46:05 W.



Saturday Dec. 3rd 1853

First part light air from E. & S.E. and pleasant steering S.W. caught a large SHARK Middle and latter parts light air and calm steering S.W. the watch employ in breaking out butter &c. saw porpoises and a lark steering S.W. & Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 31:10 S.
Long by Chron 46:23 W.

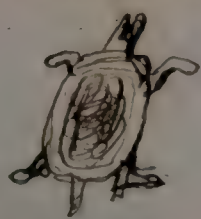
Sunday Dec. 4th 1853

First part gentle air from North steering S.W. Middle and latter parts light air from N.W. and pleasant steering S.W. saw a sail
So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 33:20
Long by Chron 47:05 W.

Outward Bound Log of the *Chetsh* Dec

15



Monday Dec 5th 1853

First part light variable wind and good weather. Steering S.S.W. saw a porpoise and caught a *Turtle*, hauled 2 boats ^{from surf pilot} the boat steerer cut his hand and missed him and saw a sail ahead. Middle and latter parts at 1 A.M. commenced to breeze up from S.S.W. ship head S.E. under D.K. top sail saw nothing. So Ends this day.

Lat. by Obs. 33° 5' 8" S
Long by Chron. 46° 36' West

Tuesday Dec 6th 1853

First part strong wind at S.W. and close reefed fore and Mizzen top sail D.K. main top sail and stay saw. Middle and latter part becalmed a heavy sea on sent down the Mizzen royal mast. So Ends this day.

Long by Chron 46° 55' W
Lat. by Obs 34° 31' S

Wednesday Dec 7th 1853

First part light variable air from N.E. and pleasant steering S.S.E. all sail out saw a shark did not catch. Middle and latter part's brisk wind at N. and overcast steering S.W. S. all sail out saw fin backs nothing more. So Ends this day.

Lat. by Obs 35° 45' S
Long by Chron. 48° 0' 8"

Thursday Dec 8th 1853

First part brisk from S.W. and some rain. Steering S.S.W. all sail out caught a porpoise. Saw a whale did not ascertain his kind. Middle and latter part part brisk breeze at S.S.W. steering by the wind to S.E. all saw the lightest sail in. Saw fin backs, grampas, and caught another porpoise the iron broke from another. Saw a whaler to leeward.

Lat. by Obs 37° 29' S
Long by Chron 47° 46' W

Friday Dec 9th 1853

First part caught a Porpoise. Brisk wind from S.W. and heavy squalls ship on the Tack, under D.K. top sails saw fin backs. Middle and latter parts light air from S.S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to West S.W. all sail out saw nothing but fin backs. So Ends this day.

Lat. by Obs 37° 11' S
Long by Chron 48° 32' W
Long by Lunar 48° 42' W

Saturday Dec 10th

First part light variable air and good weather. Saw nothing, got a Lunar. Middle and latter part's fine breeze at S.S.W. and good weather steering S.S.W. all sail out unbent the fore top sail and repaired it and bent it again. The water's going boiling Porpoise of which I take the benefit.

Lat 38° 15' S
Long 50° 06' W

16 Remerks On Board the Ship Wm West of New

Sunday Dec^r, 11th 1853

First part fine wind from N. W. by E. and pleasant steering S. S. W. all sail out the watch employ in Ship duties Middle and latter parts fresh breeze at N. N. W. and squalls at 11 A.M. in the light sail and D. R. top sails steering S. S. W. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat^d by Obs. 48-12 S. Long^y by Chron 81-58 W

Monday Dec^r, 12th 1853

First part strong wind from N. W. by S steering S. S. W. by the wind saw nothing Middle and latter parts light airs from S. S. E. and pleasant at times cool weather steering by the wind on both parts saw a great many fin backs nothing more the carpenter and blacksmith employ in rigging a cutting stage So Ends this day Lat^d by Obs. 44-35 S. Long^y by Chron 81-18 W

Tuesday Dec^r, 13th 1853

First part part light variable air from E. S. E. and S. E. steering S. S. W. saw grampus broke out slops for the Portagues Middle and latter parts comes with moderate breeze at N. N. W. steering S. S. W. all sail out at 7 A.M. the wind freshens in top gallant and single reefed top sails the wind increasing so fin backs So Ends this day Lat^d by Obs. 42-58 Long^y by Chron 83-03

Wednesday Dec^r, 14th 1853

First part Strong Gale from N. N. W. and pleasant steering S. W. by S. and D. R. Main any close reefed fore topsail fore sail & D. R. the Ship moistening her deck now and then Middle and latter parts light airs from W. S. W. and variable steering by the wind to South the watch employ in Ship duties picked up an oar painted blue and marked on the blade S. Louisianie So Ends this day Lat^d by Obs. 44-23 S. Long^y by Chron 83-03

Thursday Dec^r, 15th 1853

First part Calm with thick fog, the watch employ in Ship duties Middle and latter parts light airs and Calm steering N. W. by S. by the wind the watch employ in Ship duties Saw nothing Lat^d by Obs. 44-26 S. Long^y by Chron 83-31 W

Bedford Outward Board off River Platts 27

Friday Dec 16th 1853

Cook

First part light airs from S. S. W. and smooth water fine weather at 2 o'clock raised a large school of large Sperm whales going slow at 3 P.M. lowered Star, Lar. and Mast boats the Mast boat went on and ~~seared~~ scared him the rest did not get near them came on board at 6 P.M. Middle and latter parts light airs from W. and S. W. steering by the wind on both tacks fine weather Saw nothing the watch employ in Ship duties Lat. by Obs. 44° 58' Long. by Chron 88° 28' 30"

Saturday Dec. 17th 1853

First part fresh breeze from S. S. W. and pleasant steering W. by S. by the wind Saw fin backs the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter part fresh breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks saw a fin unbent the main sail to mend it So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 45° 29' Long. by Chron 86° 40' 30"

Sunday Dec. 18th 1853

First part fresh breeze at S. W. by W. and good weather steering by the wind on opposite tacks saw nothing bent the main sail Middle and latter part part fresh breeze from S. E. by W. and pleasant Ship going N. S. W. all sail out. So compass So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 45° 18' 30" Long. by Chron 88° 13' 30"

Monday Dec. 19th 1853

First part moderate breeze from S. W. by N. and good weather steering S. W. by S. all sails out Middle and latter parts light variable airs from W. S. W. and thick fog Ship on both tacks under whole topsails and foresail at 9 A.M. the fog thick saw the ship Gov. Troupe close to to windward spoke her and the Capt. Milton came on board and got a letter she had seen Sperm whales twice got nothing 4 1/2 m. out So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 45° 18' 30" Long. by Chron 88° 23' 30"

Tuesday Dec. 20th 1853

First part light airs from S. W. the Gov. Troupe gammoning with us exchanging boats crews with them at 4 P.M. the fog lifted spoke the ship Adelaine Gibbs of 98 tons from S. B. clear had not seen the spout of a whale yet at 8 P.M. broke up the gam and braced sprang head S. E. by S. light sails in Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. S. E. saw compass nothing more So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 45° 59' 30" Long. by Chron 88° 08' 30"

18 Remarks On Board the Clipper Ship *Wm. West*

Wednesday Dec. 21st 1853

First part fresh breezes from S. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. E. & saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties. Middle and latter parts strong wind from S. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind on the S. E. & tack saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties. Lat. by Obs. 44° 11' S. Long by Chron. 5° 5' 47' W.

Thursday Dec. 22nd 1853

First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. and good weather steering by the wind to S. W. the light sails in saw a fin back. Middle and latter parts light airs - S. W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the the wind to S. W. at sail out saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties. Thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 45° 09' S. Long by Chron 5° 6' 52' W.

Friday Dec. 23rd

First part fresh wind from W. by S and good weather steering by S. W. at 1 P.M. top sails as usual. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. S. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S. W. all sail saw nothing thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 45° 58' S. Long by Chron. 5° 8' 05' W. Long by Lunar.

Saturday Dec 24th 1853

First part light baffling airs from S. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind to S. W. at 1 P.M. D. K. top sails. Middle part light wind from S. W. ship on the S. W. tack under short sail. Middle and latter part fresh breeze breeze from S. E. & and pleasant steering S. S. W. all sail out at 10 A.M. saw a sail got a Lunar. Obs. Lat. by Obs. 46° 59' S. Long by Chron 5° Long by Lunar.

Sunday Dec 25th 1853

First part brisk breezes at S. W. by S. and pleasant steering S. W. by S. at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship *St. George* Capt. Dias 3 mo. & from home home 130 lbs sperm at 7 P.M. spoke Ship *Hibernia* Capt. Bonegawell 6 mo. from home and 78 lbs sperm saw the *Adeline* Gibbs at 11 P.M. broke off the gale middle part broke wind from S. W. the ship under short sail head S. S. W. latter part strong wind from S. W. and a heavy swell ship on the S. E. tack saw 2 ships to windward. So Ends our Merry Christmas. Lat. by Obs 47° 40' S. Long by Chron 5° 9' 12' W.

19

of N.H. while cruising on the River Platte Dec. 1853

Monday, Dec. 26th A.D. 1853

First part brisk breeze from S.W. by S and pleasant the ship under whole top sails on the Wern tack saw 2 sail nothing more. Middle part strong breeze from S.W. ship on the Wern tack saw 2 sails latter part fresh gales from S.E. W. and chilly damp weather ship on the S.W. tack under whole top sails saw 2 sails to windward S. Ends this day

Lat. 47:28'S

Long. 60:00'W

Tuesday, Dec. 27th 1853

First part strong breeze from S.W. by S. and good weather the ship under D. R. fore and mizzen and single reefed main top sail saw 2 sail at 1 P.M. the wind freshens and after D. reefing the main top sail while hoisting it carried away the yard in the jaws sent the sail down and undid the yard and got it down and prepared to send up another middle and latter part fresh gales from S.W. and wild squally weather had a hail storm the ship under fore sail mizzen top sail and stay sail held N.W. by N. got the spare top sail yard fitted to go aloft saw a finback Lat. 46:40

Long. 61:28'W

Wednesday, Dec. 28th 1853

First part of the 24 hours brisk wind from S.W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind to N. sent up the main top sail yard and at 4 P.M. sent the main top sail found the new yard fitted it well made all sail and stood N.W. by W. and saw finbacks middle part light breeze from N.W. by N. and good weather steering S.E. by W. the lightest sail in latter part strong wind from N.E. by W. and pleasant ship under D.R. top sail fore and main sail steering S.E. by W. saw nothing S. Ends this day

Lat. 47:30'S

Long. 63:34'W

Thursday, Dec. 29th 1853

First part strong wind from N.E. by W. and pleasant steering S.E. by W. under D.R. top sail saw nothing at 3 P.M. heave off to S. by E. and set whole top sail and main top sail middle part wind fresh S. ship under D. R. top sail and again fore sail held N.W. by N. latter part fresh breeze at S.W. by S. and pleasant steering on the S.E. tack saw nothing Lat. 49:09'S

Long. 63:57'W

Friday, Dec. 30th 1853

First part light air at S.W. by S. and pleasant steering S. all sail set sounded got bottom at 63 fms. saw a whale called it a finback middle part wind light waves S.E. by W. some rain at 3 P.M. sent back to N.E. by N. steering South latter part wind roils to N.W. and fine warm weather steering steering South

Lat. 50:50'S

Long. 64:28'W

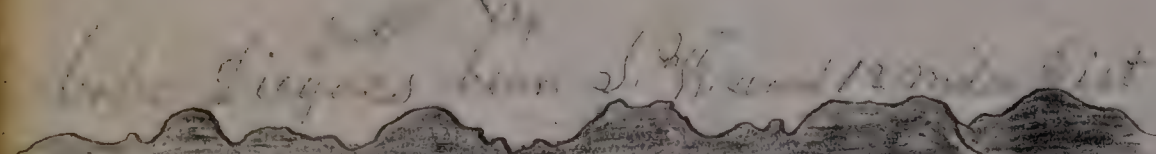
20 Remarks On the Ship *Wm. Wirt* of New Bedford E.P. 1843

Saturday Dec. 31st 1843

First part fine breeze at N. N. W. and pleasant weather steering South middle and latter part light wind from S. by W. and fine warm weather. Saw a sail coming app. a stern the water empty in Ship's duties. So Ends this day
 Lat. by Obs. 33° 01' S.
 Long. by Chron. 65° 17' W.

Sunday January 1st A.D. 1844

First of the New Year. commences with a light breeze from N. by W. with warm pleasant weather. Ship going South all sail out at 2 P.M. loaded the Sloop of War St. Mary's Capt. Braly 14 day from St. Catharines sent to Valparaiso sent letter to him. Saw another sail coming app. a stern middle part wind light from W. N. W. Ship under S. by E. fore and main top sails main top gallant sail. Dec. Dec. latter part fresh breeze at N. N. W. and pleasant steering South. Saw the St. Mary's going with us. at 7 A.M. sighted the land Cape Vincent and Diegoes head S. by W. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to S. S. W. dead ahead. Ship on different tack working up the Strait of Lee Maire at 12 A.M. the St. Mary's run back to go round Slater land at 12 noon the wind hauled to N. N. W. star. S. Lat. by Obs. 34° 50' Long. by Chron. 65° 07'



Monday Jan. 2nd 1844

First part pleasant weather the wind N. by E. steering S. by E. all sail at 4 P.M. we are through the Strait of Lee Maire at 6 P.M. Saw the St. Mary's coming after us at 7 wind hauled to S. E. by S. equally weather D. by top sails middle part fresh breeze from N. W. and pleasant sunny weather Ship going S. S. W. all sail out saw the St. Mary's to windward. 3 other sail in sight the land Cape Success and Slater land in sight middle and latter part at 7 A.M. the wind hauled to W. S. W. and equally Ship on the S. tack the land and 4 ships in sight. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 35° 20' South Long. by Chron. 65° 54' W.

Tuesday Jan. 3rd 1844

First part strong breeze at S. W. by S. with heavy squalls at 2 P.M. had a very hard squall called all hands to S. R. top sail Dec. Dec. saw the land to windward and 4 ships middle and latter part strong breeze at W. S. W. and N. W. Ship on the S. W. tack. Saw 3 sails nothing more had several hail squalls the weather overcast the Ship under short sail. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 37° 00' S. Long. by Chron. 66° 02' W.

Master Off Cape Horn Outward Bound Jan., 1854. 21

Wednesday Jan. 4th A.D. 1854

First part Strong wind from S. W. by S. and overcast at 4 P.M. wore Ship to W. by N. under 2 R. topsails saw 3 sail and a fin back Middle and latter part Strong wind from S. W. with squally weather steering by the wind on with tack saw 3 sails and at 7 A.M. sighted Cape Horn, and the land thereabout saw a school of whale did not ascertain what kind
Lat by Obs. 56-12
Long by Chron 67-16



Thursday Jan 5th 1854

First part Strong breeze at W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tack under 2 R. topsails whole top sail and all possible sail set sent down the Steadr. sail. Sails saw 5 sail and when the fore lifts, sighted Cape Horn Middle and latter parts saw a whale called it subper bottom Middle and latter parts Strong breeze from N. W. by W. and pleasant steer on the S. W. on tack saw a fin back and 1 Ship to leeward thick foggy, rainy weather So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 57-20
Long by Chron 68-33

Friday Jan. 6th 1854

First part Strong wind from N. W. by W. and thick weather some rain the Ship on the S. W. tack under 2 R. topsails saw the Ship to leeward Middle and latter parts Strong breeze at W. S. W. and some hail squalls Ship on both tack under Short sail saw 3 sail at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Mogul of New London in not stated at 12 o'clock the wind freshened took in the main sail jib and reefed the fore sail at daylight made sail again and at 10 A.M. very hard squalls with rain snow and hail blew up the Mizzen top sail and set it again took in the jib So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 58-00 S.
Long by Chron 69-00 W.

Saturday Jan 7th 1854

First part a brisk gale from W. S. W. the Ship under Close reefed maintop sail and stay sail had S. S. W. saw 2 sail nothing more at 7 P.M. wore to W. the wind S. S. W. Middle and latter parts Ship gales from S. W. with some snow and rain Ship under W. S. W. by the wind under Close reefed top sail and reefed courses saw ranged signals with a Ship on the S. W. tack So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 58-30
Long by Chron 69-46

Saturday Jan. 8th 1854

First part Strong wind from S. W. by S. and some snow and hail Ship head. W. S. W. under easy sail saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. W. by S. Ship under Short sail heading S. W. wore saw several sails nothing more
Lat by Obs 57-00 S.
Long by Chron 69-00 W.
So Ends this day
at 7 A.M. the Sigsbee bore End. E. list 20 miles

22 Remarks On board the Ship Wm. Went of New Bedford

Monday Jan 9th A.D. 1853

First part light breeze from

S. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. and at 4 P.M. saw the Ship Eagle Capt. Snow of New Bedford. 3. No out clear found before. Snow quite seawell at 8 P.M. came on board with 3 ropes. Middle and latter part light breeze at N. W. and some fog steering by the wind to S. W. at 4 A.M. hauled to N. set topmast standing sail at 5 A.M. about hauled to back to S. W. by W. Saw the Eagle with us and another sail to windward. So Ends this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 10th 1853

First part fresh breeze from

N. W. by N. and foggy Ship heading N. W. by S. by the wind the Eagle in company. Middle part fresh breeze at N. W. with foggy weather. Some rain Ship head N. W. by the wind all sail out the Eagle in company and another sail in sight latter part wind hauls to N. E. steer, N. W. by S. set topmast standing sail So Ends this day Lat. 43° 14' Long. 74° 51'

Wednesday Jan 11th 1853

First part light air and

calm the Eagle and sail in sight the day closes with a light wind from S. by W. and with squally middle part blows a moderate gale from S. the Ship under close reefed main top sail and stay sail head N. W. by W. latter part strong breeze at S. E. and pleasant Ship going N. W. by S. under D. R. top sails saw 2 sails So Ends this day Lat. 43° 44' Long. 77° 38' W.

Thursday Jan 12th 1853

First part variable winds from

S. by W. at 7 P.M. wind hauls to S. W. by W. the Ship to S. W. all sail out Middle part strong wind from W. N. W. and foggy Ship on the S. W. on tack D. R. top sail out latter part moderate breeze from W. Ship on the S. W. the light sail in saw a ship and caught a porpoise calf Lat. 43° 20' Long. 78°

Friday Jan 13th 1853

First part brisk wind from

N. N. W. at 2 P.M. tack Ship to S. W. by W. all sail out the weather foggy at 3 P.M. D. R. top sails Middle part strong wind from S. W. Ship head N. W. by W. under D. R. head and mizzen top sail fore sail and stay sails latter part part wind S. W. more moderate set close reefed fore top sail main sail and jib steering N. W. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. 43° 16' S. Long. 79° 25' W.

Saturday Jan 14th 1853

First part strong wind from S. S. W. and overcast foggy weather steering N. W. the light sail in saw nothing Middle and latter part's stiff breeze from S. W. by W. and thick overcast weather Ship head S. W. the light sail in at 11 A.M. the wind freshened D. R. top sail So Ends this day No Obs.

Outward bound in the South Pacific Ocean Jan 1854

Sunday Jan. 15th A.D. 1854

First part strong breeze from W. by S. and foggy weather Ship heads N. W. by S. Spent the fore topsail from the foot of the mast to the close reef and bent another in its place the Ship under close reefed topsail fore sail and reefed main sail Middle and latter parts strong breeze from W. S. W. and overcast weather Ship under close reefed topsail. ~~See~~ Head N. W. Saw a bark. Steering S. E. and so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 53 = 14 S.
Long. by Chron 80 = 03 W.

Monday Jan. 16th 1854

First part strong wind from S. S. W. and good weather steering N. W. by N. under D. R. Main close reefed fore top and courses saw nothing Middle and latter parts more moderate still blowing fresh from S. S. E. steering N. W. by N. the light sail in Struck and drew out from our first right whale porpoise so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 50 = 10 S.
Long. by Chron. 80 = 35 W.

Tuesday Jan 17th 1854

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from S. by E. and pleasant Ship going N. by W. all sail out saw fin backs caught 2 right whale porpoises and lost 3 saw a sail ahead Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. by E. and pleasant steering N. E. W. all sail out saw nothing caught 6 right whale porpoises and lost as many more the watch employed in minding the blubber so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 48 = 00 N.
Long. by Chron 79 = 45 S

Wednesday Jan 18th 1854

First part light airs from S. S. E. and pleasant steering North by compass saw porpoises and a sail Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant steering N. E. E. all sail at 12 m. Spent the Ship Lewis 5 1/2 m. out and clear expended Capt. and Mate the watch employed in minding the 1st Top sail and English brig Boiling had blubber of 10 porpoises

Lat. by Obs. 45 = 50 S
Long. by Chron. 78 = 40 W.

Poland 1854



Thursday Jan. 19th 1854

First part fine breeze from S. by E. steering N. by E. gamming with the Lewis bent another fore top sail at 2 1/2 P.M. raised a school of S. P. R. M. Whale going S. W. by W. lowered the boats and got the Capt. and started for the school at 7 P.M. the Starry boat went on and Struck and got 5 streaks in her broadside Stone did not make much at sun set the whale turned up at 9 got away at 10 P.M. got them fluted set the watch and let him lay the Ship under D. S. main top sail Middle and latter parts fine weather and light breeze from S. by E. at 4 A.M. called all hands and got ready to eat at 7 A.M. broke on at 12 m. the body in saw nothing so ends this day

Lat. by

Friday Jan 20th A.D. 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. by W. and good weather finished cutting our first whale at 1 P.M. and cleared up the deck and got ready to sail steering N. by W. under D. R. main top sail and fore sail saw nothing Middle and latter part light breeze from S. by W. and pleasant Ship going at N. by W. under D. R. top main top sail and fore sail at day light began boiling saw nothing so ends this day

No Obs.

Saturday Jan 21st 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. by W. and overcast weather steering steering by the wind to N. word under D. R. main and whole fore and mizzen top sail the water employ in boiling at 7 P.M. shorten sail to D. R. main top sail and fore sail saw nothing Middle and latter part light air from N. by W. and the ship jog Ship head N. by W. under short sail saw nothing the water employed in boiling so ends this day

No Obs.

Sunday Jan 22nd 1854

First part light air from S. by W. and some rain Ship going N. by W. the water employ in boiling a sail in sight at 1 P.M. finished boiling turned up 51 Bbls. 7 gal. Middle and latter part at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Florida 4 mi. from S. to clear the weather clear a fresh breeze from S. by W. steering North by compass saw the Florida and a sail ahead so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 41-38 S.
Long. by Obs. 76-31 W.

Monday Jan 23rd 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. by W. and pleasant steering N. by W. all sail the Florida in sight at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Adeline Gibbs was boiling a 60 bbl. sperm. whale the first she has taken Middle and latter part fresh breeze from S. by E. and pleasant steering N. by E. all sail out saw the Adeline Gibbs and the Florida nothing more the water employ in Ship duties and Coopering the oil so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 39-28 S.
Long. by Obs. 76-53 W.

Tuesday Jan 24th 1854

First part stiff breeze from S. by E. and pleasant Ship going N. by E. under all sail spoke the Florida at 4 P.M. the Isle of Mocha Bear. N. E. dist. 55 miles Middle part wind weather much the same the Ship laying by under short sail latter part fresh breeze from S. by W. and pleasant the Ship off Mocha at 9 o'clock the Capt. went on shore to trade in company with the Florida's boats the Ship laying off and on between the main land and Mocha so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 38-17 S.
Long. by Obs. 74-32 W.

Edward bound for the Sandwich Islands Jan. 1854 25

Wednesday Jan 25th A.D. 1854

First part strong breeze from S.W. by S. and pleasant ship laying off and on at Mocha the Capt. on shore at 5 P. came on board with a part of a barboque and 10 bbls. of potatoes middle and latter parts light air from S.W. and calm the Ship's laying off and on in company with the Florida at 7 A.M. the Capt. went on shore the land 10 miles dist. S. Ends this day

Lat. 4° 00'
Long 106° 00'

Thursday Jan 26th 1854

First part light variable air from N.E. and pleasant the ship laying by. sent 2 boat loads of potatoes 39 bbls. saw 3 barboques and 2 sail in the offing middle and latter parts light variable air and calm the ship laying off and on at 8 P.M. the Capt. went on shore to trade there on board employ in breaking up butter and sugar the Florida in company the Ends this day

Friday Jan 27th 1854

First part strong breeze from light air and calm at 4 P.M. the Capt. came on board with 11 bbls. of potatoes making 57 in all. 2 men deserted Alex Marston Cox, and Jack Adams seamen offered 15 dolls. reward for their apprehension middle and latter parts calm and light air from N.E. and pleasant weather ship working to N. ward off from Mocha the Florida out of sight saw a Spanish Schooner from Talcahuano to Mocha the Capt. went on board for a few minutes at 7 A.M. all hands commenced stowing down our sperm oil at 12 M. finished stowed 51 bbls. 00 Gall. S. Ends this day

No Obs.

Saturday Jan 28th 1854

First part fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant the ship under short sail going by the wind to N.W. ward the land as the Isle of Mocha astern of us saw 4 barboques middle and latter parts light variable wind from N.E., E., S.E., S.W. and N. and E. S.W. head S. the wind saw barboques and the land Mocha bearing S.E. and the water emptying in ship duties so Ends this Day

No Obs.

Sunday Jan 29th 1854

First part light baffling air from S.W. by S. and fine weather ship going S.E. by E. for Mocha at 3 P.M. lowered the lar and waist boats for 4 barboques with success middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather ship heading S.E. ward for the Isle of Mocha at 8 A.M. we arrive there the Capt. went on shore and found the 2 men who deserted on the beach waiting for the boats took them on board and put confined them in a spare room aft I went on shore again sold 5 casks to the Spaniards also 2 boxes 4 irons so Ends this day

Wm. West

26th Remarks On Board the Ship West of New Bedford

Monday Jan. 30th A.D. 1854

First part stiff breeze from S.W. and pleasant steering off and on at 2 P.M. the Capt. came on board with a line. A boat lashed him up in the waist and down to the fore well to Mocha. The ship working to wind saw a whale to windward called it the Adeline. At 4 P.M. gave the 2 prisoners some bread and water. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship on the W. coast. Saw Hesperia's nothing more at 4 A.M. took the prisoners on deck found the Carpenter had got his tools off put him in the rigging and gave him a dozen lightly laid on, at 11 A.M. raised sail to W. wind so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 37° 42' S.
Long. by Obs. 77° 48' W.

Tuesday Jan. 31st 1854

First part stiff breezes from S.W. by E. and overcast weather. Ship on the W. coast taking heading by the wind the lightest sail set at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Enterprise of Antucket 42 miles from home 2300 Bar oil. No whale in sight got Adams one of the deserters at work in the try pots. Middle and latter part for light air and calm. The ship by the wind fell sail out saw nothing at 7 A.M. released the deserters and put back in the try works again the Carpenter at work on the Star boat. Thus ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 37° 24' S.
Long. by Obs. 77° 48' W.

Wednesday February 1st 1854

First part fresh breeze from S.E. W. and overcast wet weather. Steering S.W. by W. a fore top mast standing sail out saw nothing. Middle and latter parts, fresh breeze from S.W. by S. and pleasant steering S.W. all sail out the watch employ in Amending the Star boat saw nothing so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 34° 50' S.
Long. by Obs. 75° 23' W.

Massachusetts bear S.E. & E. Thursday Feb. 2nd 1854
Dist 27 miles

First part fresh breeze from S.E. W. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. by W. all sail out the watch employ in Ship's duties at 3 P.M. revised the Isle of Juan Fernandez bearing S. by W. dist 33 miles. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.E. by S. and pleasant steering West, at 4 P.M. revised the Isle of Massachusetts and at 8 A.M. lowered the Star boat to try for fish the Carpenter employ on the Star boat the ship laying off and on the boat fishing on the N.E. side of the Island. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 33° 40' S.
Long. by Obs. 71° 13' W.

E. B. Ashley Master outward bound

27th

Friday Feb, 3rd 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant at 1 P.M. the boat came on board with a few fine fish, found it rugged fishing. Saw a ship to windward. we separated away from Massafelena finished the star boat. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather steering N. W. all sail out sent up the Mizzen royal mast so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 31:58 S. Long. by Chron 81:25 West

Saturday Feb, 4th 1854

First part light breeze from S. E. and fine weather steering N. W. all sail out sent up the Mizzen royal mast saw 4 sails to windward Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering N. W. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties set up the Blacksmiths forge saw nothing so ends this day Lat. by Obs. No Obs.

Sunday Feb, 5th

First part light breeze S. E. and pleasant steering N. W. all sail out saw school of blackfish lowered 2 boats without success (butchered our stag, found him in good order) as well as to the Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. and fine weather steering N. W. all sail out topmast steering sail set saw nothing so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 29:23 S. Long. by Chron 83:13 W.

Monday Feb, 6th 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering N. W. all sail out saw nothing our lone goose flew overboard lowered the long boat and picked him up. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather steering North. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in mending the jib so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 27:00 Long. by Chron 83:05 W.

Tuesday Feb, 7th 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant ship going North all sail out at 1 P.M. took in the top gallant sail Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering N. E. W. at day light made all sail again saw nothing the watch employ in ship duties and mending the Mizzen top sail so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 24:26 S. Long. by Chron 83:27 W.

Wednesday Feb, 8th 1854

First part stiff breeze from S. E. and fine weather the watch employ in mending and banding the Mizzen top and mending the Mizzen top gallant sail Middle and latter parts fine S. E. Trades and pleasant weather steering N. W. all sail out sent the Mizzen top gallant sail and mended the fly jib and made royal so ends this day Lat 22:53 Long. 83:21 West

28 Remarks On Board the Ship *Wm West* of New Bedford

Thursday Feb, 9th A.D. 1854

First part brisk breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. by W. saw nothing the watch employ in mending sails fore & middle and latter parts brisk S.E. Trades steering N.W. by W. & W. but the main top gallant sail saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 21: 24 S.
Long. by Chron. 87: 16 W.

Friday Feb, 10th 1854

First part fresh Trades from S.E. and pleasant ship going N.W. by W. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in mending sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E. S. E. and some overcast. Ship going N.W. by W. all sail out but the main sail saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 19: 44 South
Long. by Chron. 89: 05 West

Saturday Feb, 11th 1854

First part fine S.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail the watch employ in mending sail saw nothing middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in mending sails saw nothing the watch Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 18: 04 S.
Long. by Chron. 90: 06 W.

Sunday Feb, 12th 1854

First part fine breeze S.E. and overcast steering N.W. by W. the lightest sail furled saw nothing employ in repairing sails bent on old fore sail middle and latter parts fresh trade wind and some overcast steering N.W. by W. all sail out set steering sails saw nothing so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 16: 26
Long. by Chron. 93: 07 W.

Monday Feb, 13th 1854

First part fine breeze from S.E. by E. and pleasant, steering N.W. by W. all sail out saw nothing middle and latter parts fresh trades and pleasant steering N.W. by W. the light sail in saw nothing the watch employ in mending sail bent down the fore top gallant yard and fitted it thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 14: 37 S.
Long. by Chron. 95: 02 W.

Tuesday Feb, 14th 1854

First part pleasant weather and fresh trades steering N.W. all sail out the watch employ in Ship duties saw nothing middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering N.W. the watch employ in Ship duties saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 12: 41 S.
Long. by Chron. 96: 45 West

on the South Pacific Outward Bound Feb. 1854 25

Wednesday, Feb, 15th 1854

First part fresh trades and pleasant steering N.W. the water empty in the rigging bent on old main top sail saw nothing middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering N.W. sent down the Mizen T. all went good filled the rigging and sent it up again so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 10:46 S

Long. by Chron 97:41 W

Thursday, Feb, 16th 1854

First part fine S.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. the water empty in ship's duties saw nothing middle and latter parts light trade wind from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering N.W. all sail out saw nothing all hands empty in the rigging and in breaking out the lower head and coopers in the Breach so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 09:06 S Long. by Chron 99:14 W

Friday, Feb, 17th 1854

First part of this 24 hours fine fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering N.W. saw nothing of any account all hands empty in coopers bread and the rigging middle and latter parts light trades and pleasant steering N.W. all sail out saw nothing the water empty in ship's duties and rigging so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 07:14 S Long. by Chron 100:34 S

Saturday, Feb, 18th 1854

First part fresh S.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. the water empty in the rigging ~~the~~ saw grampus middle and latter parts fresh S.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. all sail out the water empty in ship's duties so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 05:13 South

Long. by Chron 102:16 West

Sunday, Feb, 19th 1854

First part fresh S.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. all sail set saw nothing the water empty in ship's duties making Snygg and Sprungett middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.E. by E. and warm weather steering N.W. all sail out saw nothing got a Lunas Obs. so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 03:24 S

Long. by Chron 103:16 W

Long. by Lunas 102:50 W

Monday, Feb, 20th 1854

First part light breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering N.W. all sail out saw nothing middle and latter parts light breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering N.W. all sail out the water empty in ship's duties saw penobscot

Lat. 02:12 S

Long. by Chron 105:20 W

Long. by Lunas 105:48 W

got a Lunas

Remarks On Board

Tuesday Feb. 21st A. D. 1854

First part light trades and pleasant steering N. by N. the watch employ in Ship's duties caught a Shark Middle and latter parts light variable airs from S. E. and pleasant steering N. by N. all sail saw nothing the watch employ in Ship's duties got a Lunar so Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 01: 52 S. Long by Chron 107: 08 W. Lat. by Lunar 106: 33 W.

Wednesday Feb. 22nd 1854

First part light S. E. trade wind and very pleasant steering W. by N. all sail out the watch employ in Ship's duties Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering W. by N. all sail out sent up 2 main S. E. steering sails the watch employ in the rigging saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 01: 25 S. Long by Chron 108: 52 West Lat. by Lunar 108: 13 W.

Thursday Feb. 23rd 1854

First part light S. E. trade wind and pleasant steering N. by N. saw sulphur bottom stow the stream anchor cable in the fore hold to trim Ship Middle and latter parts fine S. E. trade wind and pleasant steering N. by N. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in Ship's duties got a Lunar thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 00: 52 S. Long by Chron 111: 09 W. Lat. by Lunar 110: 44 W.

Friday Feb. 24th 1854

First part light S. E. trade and pleasant steering N. by N. all sail out saw nothing, employ in Ship's duties Middle and latter parts light trades and pleasant warm weather steering N. by N. 3 steering set saw a ship, after at 5: 15 m. lowered the Star. Lar. and Mast boats for Blackfish got nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 00: 40 S. Long by Chron 112: 30 W.

Wednesday Feb. 25th 1854

First part light S. E. trades and pleasant steering N. by N. all sail out the Carpenter employ in Ship's duties making a rack for the wheel Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same steering N. by N. saw a sail S. E. so Ends this day at 12 meridian we crossed the Equator No Lat.

Thursday Feb. 26th

First part light S. E. trades and pleasant steering N. by N. all sail out the Carpenter employ in Ship's duties Middle part light breeze and rainy latter part light breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering N. by N. saw nothing North so Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 01: 19 No Obs.

Monday Feb. 27th 1854

First part light air and pleasant steering N. by E. wind, S. E. saw a ship's bottom at night some firing. The look is slightly unwell. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. E. at 7 A.M. wind came to E. S. E. and pleasant steering N. W. by N. all sail out the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing. Lat by Obs. 03-12 North Long by Chron 115-03 W

Tuesday Feb. 28th 1854

First part light breeze and pleasant steering N. W. by N. the watch employ in ship's duties saw a sail to N. E. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze at S. E. by E. and pleasant steering N. W. by N. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in washing ship had some rain so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 04-25 N. Long by Chron 115-40 W

Wednesday March 1st 1854

First part light breeze from S. E. by E. and raining by spells. steering N. W. by N. the watch employ in washing ship at 1 P.M. one of the stages got cast off and 3 men on it. 2 Dutchmen went off there a line to the carpenter and was just in time to save him. Threw on over to the other and lowered the long boat and picked him up. Middle and latter parts light wind and pleasant steering N. W. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in washing ship so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 05-34 N. Long by Chron 116-28 W

Thursday March 2nd 1854

First part fine breeze from E. by S. and frequent showers and squalls steering N. W. saw nothing Middle and latter parts at 4 P.M. took the S. E. trade wind and steered N. N. W. for 3 hours steering sail out saw nothing the watch employ in ship's duties. Lat by Obs. 06-41 N. Long by Chron 118-44 W

Friday Mar. 3rd 1854

First part strong S. E. trades and pleasant steering N. W. by N. the watch employ in ship's duties Middle and latter parts fresh S. E. trade wind and a little rain steering N. N. W. all possible sail out the watch employ in ship's duties saw nothing this ends this day. Lat by Obs. 07-46 N. Long by Chron 122-13 W

Saturday Mar. 4th 1854

First part fine trades and pleasant steering N. N. W. all sail out Middle and latter parts fine breeze from N. E. and pleasant steering N. by N. E. the watch employ in ship's duties so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 08-38 North Long by Chron 124-05 W

32 Remarks. On Board the Ship *Wilm* for

Sunday Mar. 5th A.D. 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. E. by E. and overcast. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail out the watch employ in ship duties wasting ship in inside at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall and much rain from S.E. with thunders and lightning. Shorten sail same. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. E. and rainy squally weather. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail out some slight deficiency between the Capt. and second mate thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 9-33 N

Long. Obs.

Monday Mar. 6th 1854

First parts fine breeze from N. E. and overcast. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail out saw nothing. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail out saw blackbirds the watch employ in ship duties so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 10-34

Long. by Chron 129-35 W.

L. by Lunar 129-19 W.

Tuesday Mar. 7th 1854

First part strong trade wind and pleasant. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the watch employ in ship duties. Middle and latter parts fresh N. E. trades with pleasant. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail and 2 steeds, sail set saw nothing so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 11-45 N.

Long. by Chron 132-35

Wednesday Mar. 8th 1854

First parts strong trades and pleasant. Steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. saw nothing. Middle and latter parts strong N. E. Trade wind and pleasant. Steering W. by N. all possible sail out the watch employ in ship duties so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 12-52 N.

Long. by Chron 136-17 W.

Thursday Mar. 9th 1854

First part strong breeze from N. E. and pleasant. Steering W. by N. saw fair weather. Middle and latter part strong N. E. trade wind. Steering W. by N. all sail out saw nothing. The watch employ in ship duties so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 13-34 N.

Long. by Chron 139-33

Friday Mar. 10th 1854

First part strong trades and pleasant weather. Steering W. by N. all sail out saw a fine bark. Middle and latter parts strong N. E. trades and pleasant. Steering W. by N. all sail out saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. 14-34 N.

Long. 141-49 W.

The Sandwich Islands March 1854 33

Saturday Mar. 11th 1854

First part stiff trades and pleasant steering N. by E. all possible sail out the water. We got employ in ships duties saw nothing Middle and latter parts fine trades and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. all possible sail out saw a fair bark thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 16:10 W Long. by Chron 145:40

Sunday Mar. 12th 1854

First part stiff trades and pleasant S. by W. by W. all sail out unbent and bent another fore topsail and a jib saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh trades and overcast. saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 18:00 W Long. by Chron 145:40

Monday Mar. 13th 1854

First part very strong S. E. trades and overcast weather steering S. W. by W. saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong wind from E. S. E. and overcast steering S. W. by W. the fore and mizzen topsail and sail in the water employ in ships duties Lat. by Obs. 19:36 N Long. by Chron 151:57 W

Tuesday Mar. 14th 1854

First part very strong E. S. E. trades the ship going W. S. W. under D. R. topsail overcast weather Middle and latter parts strong trade wind and pleasant weather ship under whole topsail going S. W. by W. saw a ship at 12 P.M. here to S. Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20:14 N Long. by Chron 155:03 W

Wednesday Mar. 15th 1854

First part strong breeze from S. E. by E. and pleasant steering W. by S. all sail out at 7 P.M. sighted the Land Maui bearing about N. E. W. Middle part ship under D. R. topsail by latter parts at 4 A.M. fresh of W. S. W. for Maui all sail out bent the cables and up getting the anchors off the bows Pedro, Gonzales got the his drum broke and nearly tore off at 11 A.M. off Papeete nearly becalmed thus Ends this day

Thursday Mar. 16th 1854

First part ship lying becalmed in company with the Petrell at 1 P.M. down 3 boats and joined the ship in front and anchor at 4 P.M. found 14 Whalers in port the Mel of S. B. 29th Dec. 1853 the Cherokee 26th Dec. the Sieger of N. London the St. the Nassau of S. B. the Mary of Edgartown

So Ends Sea Account

Ship Wm. West Capt. E. R.

Thursday March 16th A.D. 1854 Civil Account

This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. began breaking out bread and filling it for Shore at 1 P.M. got ready and sent a raft of casks for fresh water & got it filled and lowered it off at 5 P.M. all aboard the Ship Ben, Rush of Warren arrive. Thus Ends this day

Friday Mar. 17th 1854

This day pleasant weather all hands employ in stowing water at 7 A.M. got a Scow from the Shore and sent loads of meat and some flour on Shore at 2 P.M. sent a raft of casks on Shore for water 6 Ships arrived and the bark Churake arrive the Ship Erie 130 Steam Montreal 130 Sp. and the Saratoga. Thus Ends this day

Saturday Mar. 18th 1854

This day fine weather and a light breeze all hands employ in 2 rafts of water and stowing it at 6 P.M. sent the raft on Shore for more water finished about all the work today with the exceptions of painting which was commenced the 2 Ships arrive and the Mary of Edgarden sails. Thus Ends this day

Sunday Mar. 19th 1854

This day fresh breeze from seaward off Shore the Ship dragged her anchor at 7 A.M. hove up the anchor found it fouled came to anchor a mile further off Shore the Star. watch on Liberty. Several Ships arrive at 8 P.M. all hands on board with 1 exception. Thus Ends this day

Monday Mar. 20th 1854

These 24 hours light breeze and pleasant all hands employ in getting off 2 rafts of water and stowing it down finished getting off our water and about all the painting our Spangard Pedro who hurt this morning went on Shore and had it cut off by the doctor. Thus Ends this day

Tuesday Mar. 21st 1854

These 24 hours pleasant weather and light breeze the Star. watch on Liberty. Those on board employ in painting Ship and other work. Three Ships arrive at 1 P.M. all hands on board with the exceptions of the mate and a battensman. Thus Ends this day

Wednesday Mar. 22nd 1854

First this day commences light breeze and pleasant weather the Star. watch on Liberty. 2 Ships arrive today the Maguel of London at 7 P.M. all hands on board except 2 men Thomas F. & J. J. Commons and John Kenny who were arrested for drunkenness and put in the fort. Thus Ends these 24 hours

Ashley going to Maui Sandwich Isles 1854

Thursday Mar. 23rd A.D. 1854

weather and fresh breeze the ^{Lar.} Star watch on Liberty those on board employ in blowing water. the Ship *Plender* touched here and left for Oahu at 7 P.M. and the *Erie* sailed at 7 P.M. all the watch on board except the after guards thus Ends this day

Friday Mar. 24th 1854

This day fine weather and light airs Star watch on ~~board~~ on Liberty those on board employ in breaking out and Coopering the Sperm oil at 7 P.M. all the watch on board the Ship *Wm. Tompkins* arrive today thus ends this day Discharged St. George Sick

Saturday Mar. 25th 1854

This day fresh breeze and pleasant ~~staying~~ all hands employ in ~~Ship~~ sending our oil on shore at 12 noon got it ashore and stored 50 Bbls. 31 gallons at 4 P.M. all hands on board except the Mate & Ship sailed none arrive thus Ends this day

Sunday Mar. 26th 1854

This day pleasant and fresh breezes the Lar. watch on shore the Ship *Plender* touched and left for Honolulu at 7 P.M. all hands on board thus Ends this day

Monday Mar. 27th 1854

First part some rain the rest of the time pleasant no more liberty took on board 10 Barrels of sweet potatoes at 3 P.M. took on board the 3rd Mate and traps several ships sailed thus Ends this day the Merchant Ship *S. B. Palmer* and the Steamboat *Akamai* arrive

Tuesday Mar. 28th 1854

This day commences brisk wind from S.E. ward and ragged several ships slipped their cable and left at 3 P.M. sent a boat on shore for meat the weather better at 6 o'clock got all ready for slipping thus Ends this day

Wednesday Mar. 29th 1854

First part of this day fresh and overcast the rest pleasant with light breezes 4 ships arrive and the Ben Rush by off and on received on board 10 Bbls sweet potatoes Mr. Laverick came on board to go the season with us as 3rd Mate thus Ends this day

Ship Wm. Wirt from the Sandwich

Thursday Mar. 30th A.D. 1854

This day, fresh breeze and pleasant the Ship Rossignol and the bark Louisa arrive at the Ship Mary and Eagle sailed at 3 P.M. the Capt. came on board with a Mr. Linn named George to go with us at 4 P.M. got under way and stood out in company with several ships lying off and on thus Ends Civil Account

Friday Sea Account
Thursday Mar. 31st 1854

First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant at 3 P.M. all a board and at 4 the Ship under way the anchors fished and the Ship under S.P. to sail for Watoo Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from W.N.W. and pleasant the Ship on different tacks working app. between Ranae and Morotoi the Ship Mary in company at 4 A.M. ran off to the seaward of Morotoi on two days of getting the trades Lat. by Obs. 21-14 N. Long. by Chron. 156-37 W.

Saturday April 1
Friday Mar. 31st 1854

This day comes with fresh breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks and the Ship of Maui and Molokai to S.W. of us the Ship working to S.W. at 4 P.M. the wind changes to S.W. by W. Middle part light air and calm at 8 P.M. saw a Comet in the Western board, latter parts light variable air from E. ward and pleasant steering West, all sail out saw the Isles of Maui and Morotoi to S.S.W. and S.W. a ship to S. of us the watch employ in Ships duties thus Ends Lat. 21-22 N. Long. by Chron 156-39 W.

Sunday April 2nd 1854

First part light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant steering W. by S. the land and 2 sail in sight put a new boat on the miter cranes and give him to the 2nd and Middle and latter parts light air from E. ward the Ship making little headway Morotoi in sight to S.S.W. Watoo in sight to W. ward thus Ends this day

Monday April 3rd 1854

First part light breeze from all points of the Compass the Ship working towards Diamond head where to bear W. by S. dist 12 miles Middle and latter parts light variable air from W. ward pleasant weather the Ship working to windward for Honolulu at 4 A.M. lowered the Star boat and pulled 11 miles to the town the Capt. in the boat the Ship lay off and on several others in company thus Ends this day

Islands to the Sea of Okhotsk April 1854 37

Tuesday April 4th 1854

First part light breeze from N.E. by N. and pleasant steering off and on in company with 6 ships at 12 m. the boat came off with letters Middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering off and on at Honolulu the Capt. on shore at 8 AM sent the Star boat on shore which returned with one of the Brand's whaling gun 17 other sail lying off and on 5 sail at anchor here thus Ends this day

Wednesday April 5th 1854

First part fresh breeze from S.E. at 12 m. the Capt. came off with a boatster named Wm Wood to go to the north with us at 2 squared the yards for the Okhotsk Middle and latter part fresh S.E. trades with pleasant weather steering W. by S. all sail out the water employ in fitting boats saw a sail to S.W. thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 21-03 N Long by Chron. 161-27 W

Thursday April 6th 1854

First part smart breeze from S.E. by E and pleasant steering W. by S. all sail out saw nothing Middle and latter part strong breeze from N.E. and some rain saw nothing steering W. by S. all sail out the water employ in fitting boats thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20-56 N Long by Chron. 164-31 W

Friday April 7th 1854

First part strong breezes from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering W. by S. all sail out saw a sail in the board 2 of our passengers flew off Middle and latter part fresh wind from S.E. by E. and overcast steering W. by S. saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20-48 N Long by Chron. 168-25 W

Saturday April 8th 1854

First part fresh S.E. trades and some overcast steering W. by S. all sail out Middle and latter part strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering W. all sail out saw a ship to S.W. of us nothing more thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 22-04 N Long by Chron. 171-32 W

Sunday April 9th 1854

First part strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering W. by S. all sail out passed over the ship to anchor at 8 PM saw the Comet again Middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering W. by S. all sail out saw a sail on the E. on board thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 22-54 N Long by Chron. 175-17 W

38 *Remarks On Board the Ship Wm. Hunt of New*

Monday April 10th A.D. 1854

First part strong breeze from N.E. by E. and pleasant steering W. by N. all sail out saw the sail to windward passed near Palisandro Isle saw the bones of the land to S.W. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N.E. ward and pleasant weather steering W. by N. all sail out saw nothing thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 23° = 48' 30"
Long by Chron. 178° 31' W.

Tuesday April 11th 1854

First part light breeze from N.E. and pleasant steering W. by N. all possible sail out saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties saw goat slightly indisposed caused by eating an overdose of white lead and paint Middle and latter part light airs from N.E. by N. and pleasant weather steering W. by N. all sail out saw nothing thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 24° 12' N.
Long by Chron. 179° 45' West

Wednesday April 12th 1854

First part fine breeze from N. by E. and pleasant steering West. saw a fire bark Middle and latter part light variable winds from N. N.E. and pleasant steering W. by N. saw a school of Blackfish lowered the Lar. boat with success the watch employ in ships duties Crossed the Meridian
Lat. by Obs. 24° 39' N.
Long by Chron. 182° 47' West
Long by Chron. 177° 08' East

West Long Thursday 13th East Long Friday 14th

Friday April 14th 1854

First part light airs from N. N.E. and pleasant at 2 P.M. lowered all 4 boats for Blackfish with success Middle and latter parts light breeze from N.E. by N. and pleasant steering W. N. W. all sail out saw a sail to E. ward thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 25° 24' N.
Long by Chron. 177° 28' East

Saturday April 15th 1854

First part light breeze from N.E. by E. and pleasant steering W. N. W. all sail out saw a sail astern. Middle and latter parts fine breeze from N.E. by E. and pleasant steering W. N. W. all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in breaking out between decks thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 25° 59' N.
Long by Chron. 176° 20' East

Sunday April 16th 1854

First part fine breeze at N.E. and steering W. N. W. saw nothing the watch employ in breaking out Middle and latter parts light breeze and rainy steering W. N. W. saw nothing lowered twice for a pigeon and a lantern keg So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 27° 24' N.
No Obs

Bedford between the Sandwich Isle and the Chinese Sea

Monday April 17th A.D. 1854

First part light variable breeze from N.E. and rain steering N.W. by W. Middle and latter part fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail set. Saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 28:55 S Long. by Chron 173:27 E.

Tuesday April 18th 1854

This day light breezes from N.E. by E and pleasant steering N.W. by W. broke out the run for Tobago. Saw no finbacks Middle and latter parts light breeze from N.E. by E. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail set. saw nothing thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 29:23 S Long. by Chron 172:45 E

Wednesday April 19th 1854

First part fresh light breeze from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering N.W. all sail set saw nothing Middle and latter parts light breeze from S.E. by S. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all possible sail out. So Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 30:14 N Long. by Chron 171:35 E.

Thursday April 20th 1854

First part light wind from S. with pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. all sail out saw finbacks Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.S.W. and overcast weather steering N.W. by W. thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. No Obs.

Friday April 21st 1854

This day, fresh breeze from N.N.E. and rain at 3 P.M. backed ship to N.W. by W. at 7 P.M. took in the light sails Middle and latter parts strong wind from N.E. by N. and overcast weather steering N.W. by W. all the ship under D. R. topsails at 9 A.M. shook out the reefs and let her move thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 33:12 N Long. by Chron 168:06 East

Saturday April 22nd 1854

First part fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.E. by N. and rainy foggy weather steering N.W. by W. the light sail in saw nothing. No Obs.

Sunday April 23rd 1854

First part fresh breeze from South and some rain steering N.W. by W. the lightest sail in Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant steering N.W. by N. under whole topsails. Saw a ship to S.W. thus Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 38:12 N Long. by Chron 165:20 E.

40 Remarks on board Ship Wm West of

Monday April 24th 1854

Moderate These 24 hours commencing with a strong gale from S. W. by W. and a heavy sea on the Ship under Close reefed topsail, fore sail set saw the Ship to N. W. of us running N. the same as we at 7 P. M. got a close reefed topsail and fore topmast stay sail. on her and luff her to the wind head N. W. by N. Middle and latter parts moderate gale at W. by S. and rugga the Ship under a close reefed main topsail and stay sail at 10 A. M. gale moderat set D. Reefed main topsail fore sail &c saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 40-00 North Long. by Chro 166-02 East

Tuesday April 25th 1854

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant steering by the wind to N. under D. R. top sail and courses saw nothing the with employ in Ships duties Middle and latter part light breeze from N. W. by W. at 8 A. M. the wind hauls to N. W. by N. and pleasant took Ship to W. by S. at 10 A. M. lowered 4 Boats for Blackfish without success thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 40-48 North Long. by Chro 166-11 East

Wednesday April 26th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. W. by N. and pleasant steering by the wind to W. ward at night the wind veers to N. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E. S. E. and rainy foggy weather Ship going N. W. by N. under single reefed top sails thus Ends this day

Thursday April 27th 1854

First part strong wind from E. N. E. and pleasant rainy weather steering N. W. by N. under close reef fore and Mizzen top sail D. R. main Middle part under moderates latter parts light breeze from N. W. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks saw a sulphur bottom thus Ends this day

Friday April 28th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. W. ward with overcast weather steering by the wind Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. W. by N. and pleasant Ship on both tacks saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 45-13 N Long by Chro 163-09 East

Saturday April 29th 1854

First part light breeze from N. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind to N. E. by N. saw a sulphur bottom Middle and latter part fresh breeze at 3 A. M. the wind hauls to S. S. W. steer N. W. all sail saw Humphbacks thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 4

Sunday April 30th 1854

First part fresh breeze from South and rainy foggy weather steering N. W. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. by E. and pleasant with some fog saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 48-25 N Long by Chro 160-13 E

New Bedford cruising in the Ochotsk Sea May 1854 ⁴¹

Monday April 31st A.D. 1854

First part light breeze from South and pleasant steering S. W. by W. all sail out
saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. E. and
foggy steering N. E. W. saw nothing this Ends this day

Tuesday May 2nd 1854

First part light breeze at S. E. by E. and foggy weather at 2 P.M. D.R. the top sails and home to
head S. E. by E. set up the Cabin Stove Middle and latter parts
fine breeze from S. E. and overcast at 10 A.M. wind came to W.
N. W. the ship ranging working to N. W. a hard snow storm the first
thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 49:45.
Long. by Chron 157:03 E.

Wednesday May 3rd 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. W. by W. and clear weather saw a sail called it the Mary of
the Ship W. on both tacks saw fin backs Middle and latter parts
fine breeze from N. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks
saw Hump backs thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 50:00 N.
Long by Chron 156:27 E.

Thursday May 4th 1854

First part light air from W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind to N. W. saw the land the Island
of Paramouchair bearing W. dist 25 miles Middle and latter parts calm
and light wind from N. E. with a snow storm and thick weather
saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 49:30 N.
Long by Chron 155:15 E.

Friday May 5th 1854

First part light breeze from N. E. and
and pleasant steering N. W. by W. under whole top sails saw 4 sail to S. and
Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. W. by W. and fine weather
Ship going by the wind on both tacks saw the land 4 Islands in sight
and 4 ships thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 49:35 N.
Long by Chron 155:00 E.

Saturday May 6th 1854

First part fine breeze from
N. W. by W. and pleasant steering by the wind and working for
the passage between the Islands Several ships in company
Middle and latter light breeze from W. by N. and variable the ship working
throughout the passage between Paramouchair and Onekotan several
ships in sight lowered a boat to shoot some Ducks
thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs.
Long by Chron 154:44 E.

Ship *Wm. West* of New Bedford

Sunday May 7th A.D. 1854

First part light variable airs and calm S.W. part of Paramour bears S.E. by N. and Chirin ki Is. bears N. by W. & W. which brings us in the Orkotsk Sea. 11 ships in sight. Middle part a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering W. S. W. and S. W. several ships in sight. After part wind and weather much the same steering S. W. saw 3 ships nothing more thus Ends this day

Wm. West

Monday May 8th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. N. E. and overcast steering by the wind to S. W. saw 2 ships and spoke the ship Brunswick Capt. Butler 9 mo. from home 40 bls. sperm. Middle part fresh breeze from S. W. ship under D. R. topsails. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. by W. and overcast weather ship on both tacks spoke the Brunswick and exchanged both crews with them thus Ends this day

Wm. West

Tuesday May 9th 1854

First part strong breeze at S. W. and overcast steering by the wind to W. S. W. the Brunswick in company got some turner potatoes and a boat anchor from her. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. W. by W. and pleasant the ship on both tacks at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Java 24 mo. out 900 bls. oil. Capt. Lawrence came on board thus Ends this day Long by Chron 52:57 E. Lat. by Obs. 51:55 North

Wednesday May 10th 1854

First part light airs and calm ship working to S. S. W. and goming with the Java saw 1 sail nothing more. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. E. by E. steering S. W. by N. all sail out 3 ships in sight thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 53:30 N. Long. by Chron 45:01 E.

Thursday May 11th 1854

First part light breeze from E. N. E. and cold clear weather ship heading by the wind to S. and under D. R. topsails saw several ships nothing more. Middle and latter parts strong wind from S. W. and overcast freezing weather at 7 P.M. took ship to S. S. E. under D. R. topsails saw several ships Lat. by Act. 54:40 N. Long. by Chron 149:43 East

Friday May 12th 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. W. and overcast cold weather steering by the wind to S. S. E. saw several sail. Middle and latter parts fine breezes from S. W. by W. and clear freezing weather steering S. S. E. by the wind saw 4 sails nothing more thus Ends this day Lat. by Account 55:00 N. Long. by Chron 151 East

cruising in the Sea of Ochotsk May.

Saturday May 13th A.D. 1854

First part light breeze from W. by S. and cold weather. Steering South at 4 P.M. raised a Right Whale, lowered 4 boats. Waist boat went on and ~~steered~~ turned the Ice. makes on our oars when out of the water. Middle and latter parts fine light breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant steering North under short sail at 5 A.M. raised Ice and at 6 raised 2 Polar Whale the first are have seen. lowered 3 boats without success at 10 A.M. came on board 1st sail in sight thus Ends this day Lat. by Act 56:08

Long. 157:38 S. Obs.

Sunday May 14th A.D. 1854

First part light air from N. W. and pleasant the Ship among scattering ice lowered twice for Whale without success Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. by E. and cold pleasant weather Ship under all sail at 11 A.M. lashed to N. W. saw several ships nothing more at 12 mer., saw the Ice, and lashed to Edward saw 11 sail. thus Ends this day Lat. Obs. 51:10 North

Long. by Chron 151:56 East

Monday May 15th A.D. 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to Edward saw no whale at 1 P.M. spoke the Java Capt. Lawrence came on board of us Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. at 10 A.M. raised Ice and steered through it wind. came to S. W. saw nothing but Ice thus Ends this day killed a Hog Lat. by Obs 58:14 North

Long. by Chron 152:15 East

Tuesday May 16th A.D. 1854

First part fine breeze from S. S. W. and cloudy Ship under D. R. topsails steering on both tacks among Ice saw the Land the North Shore broke out a cask of Coal and a keg of Butter at 3 A.M. spoke the Ship Phoenix Capt. Pennington on board a short time Middle and latter parts light puffing air from S. W. by W. and pleasant steering S. W. toward through scattering Ice towards the Land the Phoenix in company saw no Whale thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs 58:30 N.

Long. by Chron 152:34 E.

Wednesday May 17th A.D. 1854

First part fine breeze from E. by S. and pleasant steering W. S. W. towards the Land Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S. E. by E. and foggy some at 12 o'clock. hove to and lay a boat at 3 A.M. hove of W. S. W. towards the Gulf of Jaovisk at 4 A.M. went by Cape Chirvin bound the bay full of Ice no whale down tacks and worked out to South and East the Ship Phoenix in company thus Ends this day No Obs.

Lat. by Act 58:48 S.

Long. by Chron 150:15 E.

Remarks On board the Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford

Thursday May 18th A.D. 1854

First part strong breezes from W. and hazy weather. Ship working to Wward under short sail among scattered Ice Cape Clinin in sight to N.W. ward. Middle and latter parts light airs from N.W. by W. and pleasant steering S.E. among scattering Ice trying to work to around to E.W. of it the Phoenix in company. Saw several ships the South America looking the land in sight dist 25 miles N. ward
thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 58° 30' N.
Long by Chron 151° 24' E.

Friday May 19th A.D. 1854

First part light breezes from W. N.W. and pleasant Ship going S.E. along a barrier of Ice several ships and the land in sight gaming with the Phoenix Middle and latter parts light breezes and foggy at intervals Ship under easy sail steering S.W. ward by the wind the Star looks aboard. Saw Ice in the W. ward board spoke the ship Cincinnati and Arnolda of N.B. and Huntington no whale this season
thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 57° 24' N.
Long by Chron

Saturday May 20th 1854

First part fresh breeze and foggy at spells steering by the wind to W. S.W. under short sail no whale in sight. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from W. N.W. and cold frosty with some fog Ship both tacks saw 3 ships and Ice to W. ward broke out water
thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 57° 03' N.
Long by Chron 150° 43' E.

Sunday May 21st 1854

First part fine breeze from N.W. by W. and foggy at intervals Ship on the S.W. iron tacks saw several sail and the Ice to N.W. middle and latter parts fresh breeze from W. S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on opposite tack saw 9 ships and the Ice spoke the Clipper ship Petrel of N.B. thus Ends this day

Monday May 22nd 1854

First part light airs breeze from S. S.W. and pleasant steering through the Ice to N.W. by W. ran 3 miles by the Ice at 5 P.M. run out S.E. and spoke the Montreal Middle and latter parts light breeze from N.W. and foggy hazy weather at 7 A.M. spoke the ship Erie of N. Haven. Saw 3 ships. Nothing more
thus Ends this day

No Obs

While cruising in the Ochotsk Sea May 1854

43

Tuesday May 23rd A.D. 1854

First part light breeze from N.W. and some fog, steering S.W. all sail out the Erie and Montreal in sight Middle and latter part light air from N.E. by N. and pleasant steering W. by S. Saw 5 sails nothing more thus ends this day Lat. by Obs. 56:10 N. Long by Chron 149:37 E.

Wednesday May 24th A.D. 1854

First part light air and calm heading W. by N. for the Ice 4 sails in sight saw several whales did not ascertain what kind Middle and latter part light breeze from N.W. and foggy at 4 A.M. saw Ice to N.ward and the Erie to West the Ship on both tacks thus ends this day

Lat. Obs.

Thursday May 25 1854

First part light breeze from N.W. by N. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind to W. by S spoke the Ship Erie and Bark's Vigilant and Alfred. Tyler Capt. A. boarded the Vigilant for a few minutes Middle and latter part light air from N.W. and a thick fog Ship on the W. S. W. tack heard several sails firing around us Saw nothing thus ends this day Lat. by Obs. 55:30 N. Long by Chron 146:12 E.

Friday May 26th 1854

First part fine breeze from S.S.W. and clear weather steering W. N. W. all sail out run through a flow of loose Ice 1 ship in sight Middle and latter part strong wind from E. by S and pleasant weather steering W. N. W. at 7 A.M. spoke the Indian Chief & 4 whales saw the Citizen of San. in chase of a Bowhead at 8 A.M. steered Westward through loose ice at 12 mer got out of it 4 sails in sight thus ends this day Lat. by Obs. 55:20 N. Long by Chron 142:54 E.

Saturday May 28th 1854

First part light wind from Eward and overcast steering by the wind around St. Jonas I. which was raised at 3 P.M. 1 no less than 27 sails in sight spoke the B. Selas Richards 3 whales Middle and latter part Ship on both tacks, light air S. S. W. and pleasant Jonas I. bears W. S. W. at 5 A.M. saw a Polar whale in the Ice saw him rising did not lower 13 sail in sight

Ship Wm Wint of New Bedford

Sunday May 28th A.D. 1854

First part light breeze from S.S.W. and warm weather Steering E.N.E. Jonas Isle being W.S.W. lowered the 3 Lar. boat in company of the Minerva for a piece of ice spearing spoke the Mary and Merthy of N.B. clear at 9 P.M. drove to head W.ward Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant Steering S.W. E. ice in sight in the N. board at 9 A.M. lower 3 boats for a Bowhead without success No sails in sight

Lat by Obs. 57° 03' N

Monday May 29th 1854

First part strong breezes from W.S.W. and rugged weather at 2 P.M. lowered all 4 boats for the whole the Waist boat struck and killed her whale got him along side and flayed at 7 P.M. over hook and at 11 P.M. finished cutting out first Bowhead any quantity of whales in sight Middle and latter parts strong wind and a bad sea on at 5 A.M. called all hands and cleared the head & saw a great many whale to rugged to lower

Lat. by Obs. 57° 12' N
Long by Chron 144° 23' E.

Tuesday May 30th 1854

First part strong wind from S.W. and rugged lowered twice for whale could not get on saw a ship to leeward at 4 P.M. started the works to Boil Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. and smooth weather latter parts strong wind from W.S.W. and rugged weather Ship on both tacks lowered twice for whale could not get on the whale all appear to be going W.S.W. quick saw 2 sails thus Ends this day

Lat. by 144° 17' Start
Long by Chron 57° 20' E.

Wednesday May 31st 1854

First part strong wind from W.S.W. and clear saw 2 whale did not lower the water employ in boiling spoke the Bark Cassack of N.B. 2 whale sailing Middle part a moderate breeze from W.S.W. the Ship on both tacks at 1 P.M. finished boiling turned up 65 lbs. 22½ gallons latter part light breezes from W.S.W. and pleasant Ship on both tacks saw no whale at 11 P.M. spoke the Ship Tybee Capt Barber come on board for a while

33 men out 1800 Bbls Oil

Lat. by Obs. 57° 20' N
Long by Chron 144° 04' E.

Cruising in the Sea of Okhotsk June 1854

Thursday June 1st A.D. 1854

First part light airs from S. W. and variable Ship working to leeward the Tjebbe in company several sail in sight 2 of them boiling Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from W. N. W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind on the even track saw the Land the weather shore ahead all hands employ in stowing down and breaking out

Latt. by Obs. $58^{\circ}42' N$
Long by Chron $143^{\circ}42' E$

Friday June 2nd 1854

First part fine breezes from S. W. and pleasant steering N. E. for the Land at 7 P.M. spoke the Tjebbe finished stowing down the whale stowed 61 Bbls. and 7 galls, Middle part laying aback latter part fresh breezes from S. W. by S. and overcast run in to the Land and sailed along shore the Tjebbe in company at 10 A.M. saw 2 bowheads going quick to windward did not lower thus Ends the day

Latt. by Account
 $59^{\circ}12'$

No Obs

Saturday June 3rd 1854

First part light variable wind at S. W. and pleasant steering W. S. W. passed by the City of Okhotsk about 3 miles distant a very comfortable looking place for Russians saw several Devil fish at 9 P.M. got up the bar, chain and bent it got the Kedge anchor on the bows Middle part light variable airs from S. W. ward and pleasant latter part fine breeze E. N. E. and pleasant at 8 A.M. lowered 2 boats and ran down along the Land to S. W. thus Ends this day got a lunar

Latt. by Obs $58^{\circ}36' N$
Obs. June 4th Long by Chron $140^{\circ}40' E$
by Lunar $141^{\circ}26'$

Sunday June 4th 1854

First part light airs and calm the Tjebbe in company at 3 P.M. the boats came on board had seen nothing Middle and latter light variable winds at 6 A.M. lowered 2 boats and went in to the Land the wind fresh from N. E. steering along shore to S. W. thus Ends this day

Obs. above

Monday June 5th 1854

First part light airy and pleasant at 4 P.M. the Boats came on board saw nothing but Bears Middle part light breezes from S. W. by W. Ship going S. E. by S. latter part wind came to S. S. E. Ship on the E. side took at 10 A.M. saw and lowered 2 boats Latt $57^{\circ}38' N$ far Bowheads without success saw the Land to S. W. Long $142^{\circ}33' E$

Clipper Ship Wm Wist of New

Tuesday June 6th 1854

First part pleasant weather and a light breeze from S.E. by S at 4 P.M. tack to S.W. saw 2 ships nothing more Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. and overcast weather steering S.E. all sail out saw 3 ships 1 boiling at 7 A.M. spoke ship Bengal 5 whale Capt came on board for a short time thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56:45 N.
Long. by Chron. 142:43 E

Wednesday June 7th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N.N.W. and foggy weather steering to the S.E. and the Bengal in company saw nothing Middle part light wind ship laying aback at 9 P.M. saw St. Jones Is bearing N.N.W. 1/2 W. dist. 2 miles more at 11 foggy weather latter part light breeze from N.E. with some fog steering W. ward saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56:39 N.
Long. by Chron. 141:48 E

Thursday June 8th 1854

First part fresh breezes from N.N.E. steering W. all sail light airs and calm saw nothing Middle and latter parts at 9 P.M. saw a Bowhead lowered 3 boats without success all a light wind from W.S.W. and a thick fog ship on both tacks thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs.

Friday June 9th 1854

First part light breeze from W.S.W. and a thick fog ship on both tacks spoke the Dutch Ship Har. saw 1 whale Middle and latter parts light airs from S.W. and pleasant ship laying aback at 4 A.M. raised 3 Bowheads lower 4 boats could not get on St. Jones Isle in sight at 8 A.M. steering N.E. thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56:22 N.
Long. by Chron. 142:29 E.

8 miles

Saturday June 10th 1854

First part light breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather at 4 P.M. sent 2 boats in Jonas Isle landed on the W. side and got 8 seals and some ducks 9 seals in sight Middle and latter parts light breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to W. ward saw 3 sails and finbacks at 12 miles raised the Western Shore ahead so Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56:35
Long. by Chron. 139:

49

Bedford cruising in the Sea of Okhotsk June 1854.

Sunday June 11th A.D. 1854

First part fresh breezes from S.W. by S. and pleasant steering by that wind toeward gaming with Phoenix off San. 200 Bbls. in all 15 Sails and 2 carcass in sight the land in sight to W. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant at 12 m. arrive within 3 miles of Cape Murki and lowered 3 Boats to look for whale & ship in sight on the Offing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 56-41 N

S. Obs



Monday June 12th 1854

First part light variable airs from all points of the compass at 5 P.M. the Boats came on board saw no whale Cape Murki bears N.E. 8 miles 1 ship in sight at 9 P.M. saw and lowered 2 boats for a small Bowhead Middle and latter fresh breeze from S.S.W. at 7 A.M. sent 3 boats into the land about 10 miles to S. from Cape Murki to S. of it the Ship laying off and on 6 sail in sight thus Ends this day

S. Obs



Tuesday June 13th A.D. 1854

First part strong wind from S.W. by S. and pleasant Ship laying off and on at 4 P.M. the boats came off had seen nothing of the whale kind down tacks and work to S.W. Middle and latter parts fine fresh breezes from N.S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. at 7 A.M. lowered 4 boats for Polar whale came on board at 10 A.M. without success saw 2 ships. thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 55-57 N

No Long



Wednesday June 14th 1854

First part fine working breezes from N.S.W. at 1 P.M. lowered for Bowheads without success came on board at 6 P.M. spoke the Arnolda 3 whale middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E. and pleasant weather Ship on both tacks saw 26 odd sails to S. at 7 A.M. tacks to W.N.W. ward thus Ends this day

No Res



Thursday June 15th 1854

First part light breeze at N.E. ward Ship going S.S.W. a flow of ice in sight ahead at 2 P.M. over the Lar. boat for Bowheads without success Middle and latter parts fresh winds from S.E. ward Ship on both tacks ice in sight at 8 A.M. flogged the the cook and Steward for fighting at 11 A.M. saw a Bowhead did not lower spoke 2 barques Lat. by Obs. 55-19 N Long by Obs. 139-25 E

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford E. R. Ashley



Friday June 16th 1854

First part stiff breezes from S. E. by E and pleasant steering by the wind on both tack spoke the Ship Golconda of N. B. 3 whales saw several sails boiling one cutting middle and latter parts light breezes from W. S. W. and pleasant at 7 A.M. lowered 3 boats and chased whale in the ice which is heavy came on board at 8 A.M. at 10. lowered the Lar. and waist to look for whale in the ice 28 sails in sight thus Ends this day. No Obs



Saturday June 17th 1854

First part light variable air at N. W. and rainy overcast weather at 4 P.M. raised the Boats towing a whale sent the bow boat to help at 5 o'clock the Lar. boat got aboard had killed and struck a whale at 12 o'clock got the whale along side and after much trouble at 2 got him flaked middle and latter part at 3 A.M. over hook and at 9 got him in foggy weather No Obs

Sunday June 18th 1854

First part light baffling air and foggy ship under short sail at 4 P.M. started the water to boil our whale had 5 irons in him and 1 and 1/2 lines a seal skin drag the iron marked S. A. B., and S. S. S., did not know them middle and latter parts fine breezes from W. S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind at 5 A.M. lowered the waist boat for Bowheads without success at 7 A.M. run into the ice to look for whale saw none the water employ in boiling thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 55.15 N.
Long by Obs 140.15 E.

Monday June 19th 1854

First part light variable air and pleasant ship under short sail clear of the ice the water employ in boiling middle and latter parts light wind and pleasant spoke the North Star of N. L. eating her first whale the water employ in boiling thus Ends this day saw the land to S. and W. No Obs

Tuesday June 20th 1854

First part light breezes W. ward and pleasant finished boiling our 2nd whale at 7 P.M. spoke the Stanton of N. B. no oil middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E. ward and pleasant ship on both tacks under short sail all hands employ storing down

Saw several sails

Lat. by Obs 55.29 N.
Long by Obs 139.45 E.

51

Master cruising in the Sea of Okhotsk June 1854

Wednesday June 21st 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant Steering W. N. W. along the Ice finished showing made 119 bl. and 23 galls middle and latter parts strong wind from E. S. E. and thick fog ship lying aback at 5 A.M. brace up to S. E. ward under 1st & 2^d top sails and stay sails at 10 A.M. the fog lifts and revealed several sail Thus Ends

Lat by Obs. 53° 46' N
Long by Chron 138° 54' E

Thursday June 22nd 1854

First part strong wind from S. E. by E. and pleasant ship on the South then lat. by the wind the watch employ in scraping ice middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. W. by N. and foggy weather ship going S. all sails out some fog. saw nothing the watch employ in ship's duties Thus Ends this day

Friday June 23rd 1854

First part light breezes from N. W. by N. with some fog at intervals steering Sward saw the Great Skuntar Isle bearing W. S. W. dist 30 miles at 4 P.M. by the wind to W. ward middle and latter parts foggy and light breezes the ship lying aback at 8 A.M. the fog lifts, the wind S. W. brace up to S. W. ward the land and Great Skuntar in sight S. W. and W. N. W. several sails in sight the watch employ in ship's duties Lat by Obs. 53° 20' N
Long by Chron 138° 28' E

Saturday June 24th 1854

First part light breeze at S. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Mary of Nam. Clear middle and latter parts fine variable wind several sails in sight saw no whale Thus Ends this day Lat by Obs. 53° 20' N
Long 139° 38' E



Sunday June 25th 1854

First part light airs from S. by E. and pleasant ship on both tacks at 8 P.M. raised a Dead Whale and sent the Lar. Boat to take him at 9 o'clock. lowered all the boat he being 4 miles to windward at 11½ P.M. got him alongside and fast latter at 3 A.M. called all hands and hooked on to cut him a very good whale found an Iron marked A. G. Adeline Gibbs Thus Ends saw a ship boiling thick fog

Clipper Ship *Wm. West* Whaling

Monday June 26th 1854

First part light airs from E. S. E. and foggy at 2 P.M. finished cutting out segs and started the works to boil some ice in sight middle and latter parts light airs and calm, pleasant weather the watch employ in boiling 4 sails in sight and some ice thus ends the day
Lat. by Obs. 33° 22'
Long by Chron 139° 48'

Tuesday June 27th 1854

First part light airs and pleasant weather the watch employ in boiling 6 sails in sight nothing more middle and latter parts light breezes from Eward and foggy at intervals ship on the wind on both tacks saw the ice and 6 sails the watch employ in ship duties and scraping bone finished boiling at 12 P.M. thus ends this day Lat. by Obs. 33° 04' N
St. Obs. 3

Wednesday June 28th 1854

First part fresh from E. S. E. and smooth water some fog the land in sight bear South gaming with the Amazon 3 whales the P. Delaney 3 whales the young Phoenix 3 whales middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E. by S. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down in the main hold the ice and several ship in sight thus ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 34° 20' N
Long by Chron 139° 41' E

Thursday June 29th 1854

First part fresh breezes from S. E. by S. and some fog ship on both tacks by the wind finished stowing down at 4 P.M. raised the land to South of us at 8 P.M. spoke the Her. Brig Josephine tender to the ship S. America 600 bbls. oil, stowed down 104 Bbls. 21 galls. middle and latter parts light breezes from S. E. by S. and foggy ship on both tacks saw several ^{sails} when the fog lifts the watch employ in washing ship thus ends this day
St. Obs. 3
and one

Friday June 30th 1854

First part light airs from S. S. E. and foggy weather the ship on both tacks saw a ship middle and latter parts thick fog and light variable airs thus ends this day
St. Obs.

in the Sea of Okhotsk

54

Saturday July 1st 1854

First part light variable air and a thick fog saw nothing middle and latter parts thick fog and light air and calm saw and heard nothing So Ends this day

Lat. by Act. 54-25 N
Long by Obs 139-36 E.

Sunday July 2nd 1854

First part light air from N. ward and some fog saw 2 ships middle and latter parts light air and a thick fog heard a ship lowering a horn to "march" saw nothing thus Ends these 24 hours

Lat. by Act. 54-20 N
Long by Obs 139-14 E.

Monday July 3^d 1854

First part light air from E. N. E. and foggy ship on both tack at 7 P.M. fog lifts a little saw nothing but a Devil fish at 9 P.M. saw the land to S. W. of us and spoke the ship Speedwell of F. H. C. whale middle and latter parts light air and calm the land and the ice around it and 18 sails in sight at 9 A.M. sent 2 boats on the ice to look for whale at 10. saw several Bowheads near the ice a boat from the Massachusetts on board of us thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 54-10 N
No Obs

Tuesday July 4th 1854

This day commences with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather saw several Bowheads from the ship at 3 P.M. the boats came on board had seen no whales killed a Hog middle and latter light breeze from S. E. and pleasant the morning of the 4th finds us in the S. W. corner part of the Gulf of Saghalien at 9 A.M. saw 2 Bowheads in the edge of the ice lowered 2 boats and went in the ice for them 8 or 10 sails in sight So Ends these 24 hours

No Obs.

Wednesday July 5th 1854

First part fresh breeze from S. E. ward and pleasant ship waiting for the boats at 3 P.M. come on board saw no whale in the ice several out side middle and latter parts light variable air from E. ward and pleasant lowered twice for whale could not get hold thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 53-48 N

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm Wirt of New



Thursday July 6th A.D. 1854

First part fine breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather saw plenty of whale going W. ward grist. lowered twice without success saw several seals whaling middle and latter parts light airs from S.E. by S. and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks the land and several ships in sight the whale thus Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 53:44 N

Sho Obs



Friday July 7th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N.N.W. and overcast saw plenty of whales lowered the without success at 7 P.M. a rain storm the whole all going W. ward middle and latter parts fine breezes from N.W. ward and a thick fog at 8 A.M. let go an anchor in 14 fathoms water at 10 A.M. fog clears up got under way and stood to N.W. a strong current running N.W. ward out of the bay thus Ends this day

Latt by Obs. 53:38 N



Saturday July 8th 1854

First part fine breeze from S. by E. and pleasant steering to W. ward for the land at 7 P.M. saw a Bowhead lowered all the boats without success middle and latter parts light breezes from N.W. ward and overcast weather at 9 P.M. came to an anchor in 8 fathoms water at 6 A.M. got under way the land dist. 7 miles to W. ward and South at 12 M. saw 2 Bowheads lowered the star boat without success. thus Ends this day

Sho Obs

Sunday July 9th 1854

First part light breezy and rainy wind E. by S. a boat from the shore came on board with fish for sale saw no whale middle and latter parts at 8 P.M. let go an anchor in 9 fathoms water fresh breeze from E. ward and rainy overcast weather at 8 A.M. got under way and stood by the wind on both tacks a boat from the shore came off with fish saw no whale so Ends this day

Sho Obs

Bedford White Laz^g an Anchor in the Gulf of Sigkalian

Monday July 10th 1854

First part fresh breeze from East ship on both tacks & fish boats along side. no whale in sight overcast weather at 7 P.M. came to an anchor in 8 fms water. Middle and latter parts light airs and pleasant at 8 A.M. got under at 9. lowered 2 boats and went in shore to stop for whale the land 3 miles off. no whales in sight thus Ends this day
S.O. Obs



Tuesday July 11th 1854

All this day light baffling airs saw several whale at 6 P.M. the boats came on board at 8 came to an anchor at 7 A.M. got under way the wind N.E. stood in shore at 9 A.M. the Capt. went on shore no whale in sight thus Ends this day
S.O. Obs



Wednesday July 12th 1854

First parts light variable airs from off shore at Meridian came to an anchor in 5 fms water was visited by some of the Russian nobility. Middle and latter parts fresh wind from North and foggy rainy weather the ship at anchor in 7 fms water at 11 A.M. saw a bowhead firing lowered 2 boats without success rained great guns and a heavy sea on. So Ends this day
John L. Barstow S.O. Obs



Thursday July 13th 1854

First part brisk strong winds and foggy rainy weather a short choppy sea at 7 P.M. got the ship under way and stood to E. ward wind North Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.S.E. and lazy weather the ship on both tacks at 7 A.M. lowered 2 boats for whale's 3 could not get on. saw the land several leagues to South of Petroska and 2 ships thus Ends this day
Latt. by Obs. 53.30.00 S.O. Obs



Friday July 14th 1854

First part light breeze from E.S.E. at 10 A.M. lowered 2 boats for a large bowhead the lar. boat went on but did not strike came on board at 5 P.M. the weather raining and a thick fog came to us. anchor saw a Russian Brig of war bound to Petroska Middle and latter parts light breezes from N. ward and pleasant saw no whales thus Ends this day
S.O. Obs

Remarks On Board the Ship *Wm. West* of

Saturday July 15th A.D. 1854

First part light variable
airs saw no whales at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 4 fathoms
water. Middle part calm latter part calm and a light breeze
the land 7 miles dist at 8 A.M. lower the Star. Boat and went on
to Petroskia at 11 A.M. got under way a light breeze from S.
head in shore thus Ends this day



Saturday July 16th 1854

First part fresh
breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant at 3 P.M. the Star. boat came on
board at 6. lower 2 boats for Bowheads without success spoke
the Ship *Harvest of Sam* 5 whales Middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant Steering S.W. by S. at 9 A.M.
lower the Boats and pull in shore at 10 A.M. wind came to S.W.
Ship working to windward the boats in shore saw some Devil fish
so Ends this day

No Obs.



Monday July 17th 1854

First part fine
breezes from N. only the boats in shore at 5 P.M. the boats came on
board had seen no whales the wind howled to S.E. ward Steering
S.W. by W. out of the Gulf of Saghalien bound for the Shantar
Isles at 8 P.M. saw 2 bowheads going quick to S.E. did not
lower Middle and latter parts light variable airs and
pleasant Ship working to W. ward saw the Shantar Islands and
the Serran shore 3 ships no whales had an
adition of 8 pigs to the Ship's company

Latt. by Obs. 54° 23'



Tuesday July 18th 1854

First part light baffling
airs from S.E. lowered the waist boat for Bowheads without success
at 3 P.M. shut in fog at 8 lifts up finds us to S.W. of Shantars
bound to Hellkettle bottom bay no whales in sight Middle and
latter parts light breezes from N. ward at 11 P.M. came to an anchor
in 20 fathoms water thick fog at 8 A.M. the fog lifts got under way
and stood into the mouth of the bay and came to an anchor in 16 fathoms
water thick fog and the boats off in shore thus Ends this day

37
1854

New Bedford at Anchor in Hell Kettle bottom Bay July =

Wednesday July 19th 1854

First part fresh breezes from N. W. ward and a very strong current. The ship at anchor at 6 P.M. the fog lights up, and the boats came on board had seen several whales. 1st ship in here. some whales. Middle and latter parts light variable winds and clear weather at 7 A.M. sent 2 boats in shore. saw several small whales. Thus Ends this day.

Thursday July 20th 1854

First part fresh breeze from the N. the ship at anchor at 9 P.M. the boats came on board the current sets 4 knots per hour. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S. E. and rainy weather. Ship at anchor the ship Montreal lay close by us at 10 A.M. lowered a boat and went yarning a hard rain storm. at 12 mer. saw a Bowhead could not lower broke out a Keg of Butter.

Friday July 21st 1854

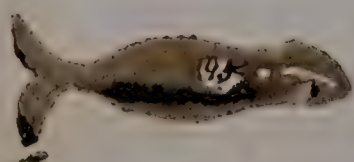
First part fresh wind from S. E. and overcast yarning with the Montreal. 2 ship arrived the Deck of P. rot. and the Isaac Kips. Middle and latter parts a thick fog and some rain light airs at 7 A.M. sent 2 boats in shore. Saw no whales. Thus Ends this day.

Saturday July 22nd 1854

First part light wind from N. W. the boats in shore at 2 P.M. got under way and drifted with the current out of the Bay at 7 P.M. the boats came on board saw a whale at 8 came to an anchor in 20 fathoms water the 2 head lands of the bay bears E. by S. and S. by E. dist. miles. Middle and latter parts light breezes from N. W. ward the ship at an Anchor. Thus Ends See See a thick fog and rainy had bad dreams.

Sunday July 23rd 1854

First part light variable airs from N. W. by W. at 4 P.M. the fog lights upfy got under way and bid farewell to Hell Kettle bottom bay, bound for the Gulf spoke the Myda's 3 whales at 8 A.M. saw a Bowhead did not lower. Middle and latter parts light variable airs and thick fog the ship at anchor in 20 fathoms water about 2 miles from the land at 8 A.M. lower 2 boats and went in shore at 12 mer. the Lar. boats came on board she had struck and killed a Bowhead about 1 mile from us sent all the boats to tow. Thus Ends this lucky day.

Remarks On Board the Clipper Ship *Wm. Wirt*Monday, July 24th 1854

First part light air and thick fog at 2 P.M. got the whale alongside and commenced to cut finished at 8 P.M. set the watch for middle and latter parts light breezes and some fog the ship at anchor at 4 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore at 10. got under way and stood E. N. E. before wind and current after the boats at 12 (noon). the Bow boat came aboard the Waist boat had struck and killed a whale steamed for him so ends this day

Tuesday, July 25th 1854

First part at 1 P.M. took the whale along side and let go the anchor 1 mile from in 23 fathoms finished cutting at 4 P.M. started the works to boil 8 sails in sight at 10 P.M. spoke the ship *Hatchez* 3 whale Capt. Hall come on board for a short time middle and latter parts light air and some fog at 5 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore those on board employ in boiling spoke the S. Indian Chief S. L. 1300 this season thus ends this day

Lat. by Act. 54:30

S. O. B.

Wednesday, July 26th 1854

First part calm fog at intervals ship at anchor at 6 P.M. the boats come on board had seen 2 one whale no more, the watch employ in boiling middle and latter part light air and calm at 5 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore those on board employ in boiling saw a Bowhead from the ship. So ends this day.

Thursday, July 27th 1854

First part light air and thick fog at 3 P.M. the Star and Bow boats came on board had seen 2 whales the waist boat could not get near some on board middle and latter parts fresh breeze and some fog at 5 A.M. sent 2 boats in shore those on board employ in boiling thus ends this day

Friday, July 28th

First part strong swell and a light wind at 2 P.M. the waist boat came on board and at 5 the other two had seen 2 whales at 9 P.M. finished boiling 3 ships in sight middle and latter parts fresh breezes and thick fog all hands employ in stowing down in the main hold thus ends this day the ship at anchor

51259

of S. Bedford cruising on the South Shore of Cokolok

Saturday July 29th 1854

First part the ship at anchor stiff breeze and thick fog at 7 P.M. finished stowing down at the 2 whales made 195 Bbls. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E. and thick fog at 5 A.M. sent 3 boats in shore those on board employ in cleaning the Bone So Ends &c

Sunday July 30th

First part fresh wind and thick fog those on board employ in scraping bone at 7 P.M. the Bow boat came on board saw no whales the other boats stayed on shore Middle and latter parts light variable winds and foggy at 10 A.M. the Waist boat came on board those on board employ in cleaning bone and the decks So Ends this day the ship at anchor

Monday July 31st 1854

First part light breezes from N. ward and some fog at 9 P.M. a boat from the Isaac Hicks came on board she had left a whale 4 miles to S. W. of us the Lar boat came on board sent 3 boats with the Isaac Hicks to look for whale Middle and latter parts calm and foggy at 11 A.M. our 3 boats came on board could not find the whale So Ends &c the ship at anchor

Tuesday July August 1st 1854

Commences with a light breezes from E. ward and thick fog all hands on board the ship at anchor at 7 P.M. the fog lifts saw the land and 3 sails Middle and latter parts light breezes from E. S. E. and thick fog at 9 A.M. got under way and left this foggy place working to E. N. E. with the current or tide saw nothing



Wednesday August 2nd 1854

First part light breeze from N. E. and a bad sea on at 4 P.M. the fog lifts app. saw the Rapid and Bowhead Isle, and Gall Isle, and 3 ships at 7 P.M. saw bowheads lowered 4 but without success saw plenty Middle and latter parts light airs from N. ward some fog at 8 A.M. lowered 2 boats and wind in to Bowhead Isle, 2 ships in sight So Ends this day

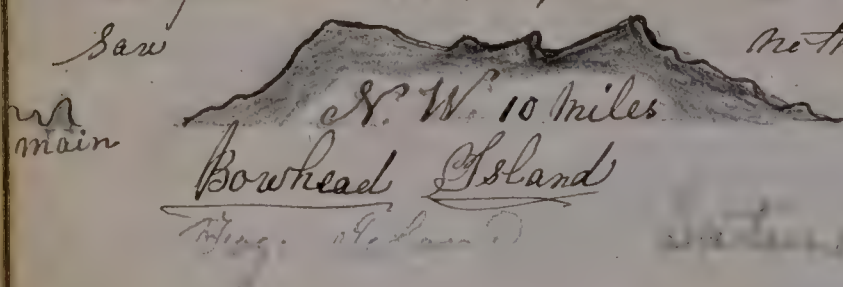
60 Remarks On Board the Ship Wm Wirt of

Thursday August 3rd 1854

First part light air from N. E. and some fog tried to work around Bowhead Isle but got within (and 2, miles and the current setting us in came to an anchor in 27 fthms water the Isle bears East point E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. and the other S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Dist. 1 mile Middle and latter parts calm and foggy the ship at anchor gaming with the bark Rebello of Valpariso at 9 A.M. went on shore and got some berries &c So Ends &c

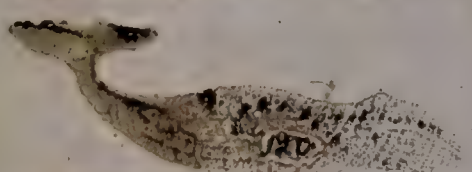
Friday August 4th 1854

First part light breeze from E. ward at 3 P.M. got under way the Rebello in company the boats all on board Middle and latter parts light air from E. S. E. and pleasant the ship worked about 15 miles to S. E. of her anchorage saw nothing thus Ends this day



Saturday August 5th 1854

First part light breeze from N. W. and variable at 3 P.M. raised Bowheads lowered 3 boats without success saw plenty of whales all day at 8 P.M. came to an anchor in 27 fthms water the Island bears N. W. 10 miles Middle and latter parts light variable air pleasant at 7 A.M. lowered the Lar. and Waist boats to go in shore at 9 lowered the Star. boat for spears at 11 A.M. struck and after a long run killed the whale the whale capsized the bow boat bailed her out and commenced to tow with 2 boats the Lar. and Waist boats in show



Sunday August 6th 1854

First part light baffling air and pleasant at 5 P.M. got along side and at 9 the other boats came on board set to watch and let the whale lay the ship at anchor Middle and latter parts calm and light breezes at 4 A.M. over hook and out the whale finished at 11 A.M. spoke the Caravan of St. River 3 whals



Monday (Tuesday) August 7th 1854

First part light air at S. ward lowered the Lar. and Waist and went in shore those on board employ in Boiling at 4 P.M. the Lar. boat struck and killed a whale 4 miles from the ship hooked on 4 boats and at 1 A.M. towed him along side Middle and latter parts calm at 4 P.M. hook on and eat the whale finished at 12 Meri. saw no whale the works going So Ends &c

New Bedford Cruising in the Ochotk Sea Aug. 1854⁶¹



Tuesday Augst August 9th 1854

First part light airs and pleasant at 5 P.M. lower the Star boat for whale, without success employ boiling Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant at 4 A.M. lower 3 boats for a job in shore those on board employ in boiling thus Ends the Ship at Anchor



Wednesday August 10th 1854

First part light airs and calm at 7 P.M. the Boats came on board had seen a great many whales could not get on. Spoke the Petrel & whales. Saw 8 sails. Bowhead Island bears E. N. by W. and Duck Is. point bears S. S. E. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. by E. and pleasant at 5 A.M. lower the Lar. and Bow boat for to go in shore those on board employ in Boiling thus Ends the Ship at anchor



Thursday August 11th 1854

First part light airs at 7 P.M. the boat came on board saw several whales all sky Middle and latter parts light airs and calm the Ship at anchor at 6 A.M. Sent 2 boats in shore the others employ in stowing down at 9 A.M. finished boiling saw plenty of Devilfish thus Ends this day



Friday August 12th 1854

First part light airs from E. ward and at 5 P.M. foggy at 1 P.M. Capt. Allen of the Pacific & boarded us & whale this season at 7 P.M. the Boats came on board had seen 2 whales Middle and latter parts strong wind and foggy at 5 A.M. commenced stowing down in the Main hold saw nothing so Ends this day the Ship at Anchor

Saturday August 12th 1854

First part Strong breezes from S. E. and pleasant employ in stowing down the Ship dragged some and at 7 P.M. got under way and stood out to the E. ward under S. R. top sails saw 1 ship and some Devil fish. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. E. by E. and overcast weather the Ship under way working to S. E. ward at 12 noon Stowed and choaked off our main hold the 2 whales making 234 Bbls. and 30 Gallons saw 2 sails and a Devilfish

62 Remarks On Board Ship Wm Wirt of New

Sunday August 13th 1854

First part fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant the ship working to S.E. ward along the land saw 2 sails 1 boiling Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.E. by S. and thick overcast weather the ship on both tacks saw 1 sail nothing more thus Ends this day

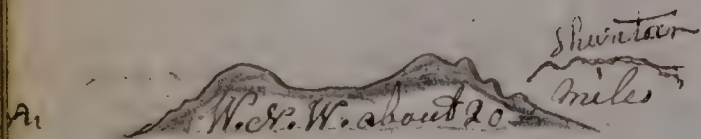
No Obs

Monday August 14th 1854

First part fresh breezes from S.E. by E. and clear steering S.S.W. under whole topsails saw no whale on land Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. and hazy overcast weather at 7 A.M. were ship and steer W. the wind hauls to S. ward at 8 A.M. made the land in to Perosha town, steer by the wind on both tacks no whale in sight thus Ends this day

Tuesday August 15th 1854

First part light variable airs and hazy weather the land in sight in the W. end of the bay nothing more at 6 P.M. light airs from E. ward steer N.W. Middle and latter parts fine breezes from N.E. E. and hazy weather ship on both tacks at 9 A.M. spoke the Bark Bayard 6 whale and the Misibella 7 whale & 330 Bbls, saw Devilfish no land in sight steering by the wind to W.S.W. thus Ends this day



Wednesday August 16th 1854

First part light breezes from N.E. W. steering W. ward gaining with the 2 barks until 4 P.M. the ship working up to Bowhead Isle on both tacks at 5 A.M. spoke Middle and latter parts light airs and calm with pleasant weather saw 2 sails and the Land Bowhead Isle S.W. from us Dist 15 miles no whale in sight the watch employ in breaking out bread and stowing it aft. thus Ends this day

Thursday August 17th 1854

First part light airs from S.E. ward and variable, steering for the Land near Bowhead Isle saw Devil fish at 8 P.M. came to an anchor in the Bay 10 miles to S of Bowhead Isle Middle and latter parts strong wind from S.W. and pleasant at 6 A.M. got a raft of casks ready and with 3 boats took them on shore to get fresh water saw nothing but land and a sail at 10 A.M. got under way thus Ends this day

Bedford cruising in the Gulf of Saghalien Augst 1854



Friday August 18th 1854

First part fine breezes from S. Ward and pleasant, at 1 P.M. raised Bowheads and saw several at 2. the boats came on board with the raft of water took it in and chased whales up to Bowhead. Isle saw 3 sails at 6 P.M. steered S.E. by E. all sail out the 3rd (mate) sick with the cramp middle and latter parts light variable air and pleasant ship working to S. ward saw Devilfish and the land to S.W. point thus Ends this day



Saturday August 19th 1854

First part light variable and air and pleasant 2 ships in sight at 8 P.M. passed by a Dead Whale saw it astern lower a boat and took him along side. had been dead not more than 1 hour at 9 1/2 P.M. overhauled and cut him found bones in him marked S, S, 2, of F. H. at 4 P.M. finished cutting and started the water to boil latter part light air and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks the wind S.E. wind thus Ends day



Sunday August 20th 1854

First part light wind from S. E. ward and pleasant steering by the wind on both tacks 2 ships in sight at 5 P.M. raised Bowhead lowered the Star. Boat struck and killed the whale and was on board in 1 hour 10 min. at 8 P.M. got the whale fluked and commenced to cut finished at 3 A.M. cooled down until 5 A.M. latter part light wind from S. ward and pleasant saw no whale 4 sails in sight the watch employ in boiling thus Ends this day which brings us to the S. Ward of Peroska Satt. by Obs. 34.12.5

Monday August 21st 1854

First part light winds from E.N. E. and S.E. the watch employ in boiling, saw no whale don't know what kind middle and latter parts strong wind from S. ward and pleasant ship on both saw the land to S.W. and 2 ships no whales the watch employ in boiling thus Ends this day Satt. by Obs. 34.04.5

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

First part light air and calm saw the land to S.W. the ship on both tacks the watch employ in boiling and stowing down in the 3rd hold saw no whale middle and latter parts strong winds from E.S.E. and thick rainy weather ship on both tacks saw nothing but 1 ship 15 fms. away

64 Remarks On Board the good Ship *Wm. West* of

Wednesday August 23rd 1854

First part fresh wind from E by N. and rainy all hands employ in stowing down and sailing saw nothing the ship on both tacks under D.R. top sails and stay sails Middle and latter parts light air and some rain at 9 P.M. came to an anchor in 14 fathoms water at 7 A.M. got under way fine breeze from N.W. and clear pleasant weather spoke the *Amazon* 1300 Bbls. this season steered S.E. by E. saw the land to S.W. and at W. at 12 mer. finished boiling & employ in stowing down this ends this day the 2 Whales stored besides bbls. Dark Oil on deck &c.

Thursday August 24th 1854

First part fine breezes from from N.W. E. and some rain steering E.S.E. all sail out 2 ship in sight to S.W. at 7 P.M. raised B. ship the *Back Rebello* took a whale the wind came to E.S.E. the ship under D.R. top sails Middle and latter parts a brisk gale from N.E. by E. and pleasant ship under D.R. top sails spencers and stay sails on both tacks saw 4 sails and 8 on more bowheads to rugged to lower thus ends this day

Friday August 25th 1854

First part strong wind from N.E. by E. and overcast the ship under close reefed fore and mizzen and D.R. main top sails several sails in sight Middle and latter parts a fine breeze from East with pleasant weather saw whale lower 3 boats the Lar Boat struck and killed the whale got alongside at 12 mer. saw plenty of whale our Bomb Lances are not so useful as they are ornamental thus ends this day

Saturday August 26th 1854

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant over hook and at 4 1/2 P.M. finished eating and lower 2 Boats for whale with success saw plenty of whales saw several ships strike Middle and latter parts light baffling air from N.E. and calm at 7 A.M. lower 3 Boats for whales those on board employ in boiling at 12 mer. the boats came on board without success saw Cape Maria bearing N.E. by E. Dist. about 35 miles Lat. by Obs. 53° 43' N

Sunday August 27th 1854

First part light air from N.E. and pleasant saw several whales all day employ boiling and be Middle and latter parts light air from S.W. and pleasant ship on both tacks at 7 A.M. lower 4 boats for whales without success saw quite a number all day at 12 mer. finish Boiling Lat. 53° 46'

New Cape Maria Reppin Saghalien

bear N.E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. 20 miles

Monday August 28th 1854

First part fine breezes from E. ward and pleasant employ in towing down lower the Star boat for whale without success. Middle and latter parts light from S.E. and pleasant lower the waist boat 3 times for whale saw plenty at 11 A.M. finished towing down this whale made Bobs Galls. Lat. by Obs. 53:48 N

Tuesday August 29th 1854

First part light variable airs and strong current lower 3 boats for whales the Lar Boat went on strike and killed a large whale got long side at 6 P.M. at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ commenced cutting saw Cape Maria, to N.E. by E. and Cape Romberg S.W. by S. finished cutting at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. Slept until 1 A.M. made sail and commenced Boiling a strong wind from E. N.E. saw the land the Saghalien shore and a number of whales lower the Lar boat without success thus Ends. We killed one of our roasters.

Wednesday August 30th 1854

First part strong wind from E. by S. and overcast the ship on both tacks under short sail employ in boiling saw some whale to wind and spoke the City cutting her 9th whale. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E. by S. and overcast weather the ship on both tacks lower the Lar for whale without success saw the E. ern shore and 3 ships all Boiling thus Ends this day So Obs.

Thursday August 31st 1854

First part strong breezes from E. ward and overcast weather saw the land to E. lower twice for whale without success spoke the Stevedore of Star, 100 Bbls. this season. Middle and latter parts light airs and calm, ship lay aback at day light no land or whale in sight 2 ships nothing more employ in towing down and Boiling thus Ends. We 2. Lat. by Obs. 53:46 N

Friday Sept. 1st 1854

First part light airs and calm lower 2 boats for Bowheads without success finished boiling at 3 P.M. saw several whales and 3 ships at 4 P.M. raised the land the Cape Golovatch the E. ern shore of the passage bear S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. dist miles at 8 P.M. came to an anchor in 12 fms water the current runs south 3 times. Middle and latter parts light E. and pleasant at 6 A.M. got under way and lowered 2 boats for whale at 9 A.M. lower all the boats plenty of whales the Lar Boat had a long dart and drewed from him So Ends this day

66 Cape Horning-horning Ship Wm West
S. & E.)

Ptroska Point

Saturday Sept. 2nd 1854

First part light airs from E. ward and overcast the boats down for whale came on board at 5 A.M. without success the ship at anchor in 11 fthms water Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from E. ward and overcast weather employ in breaking out Hoops &c &c lower the Lar. Boat for whales without success thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 53-34.25



Sunday Sept. 3rd 1854

First part fresh breezes from N. E. and a short chop sea on got under way and stood toeward lower 3 boats for whale saw plenty the Bow boat struck and killed a whale got alongside at 9 A.M. light winds and pleasant anchor in 13 fthms water Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N. and some overcast at 5 A.M. over hook and at 12 finished cutting saw several whales and 4 ships got under way and stood to Eward thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 53-36.5



Monday Sept. 4th 1854

First part fresh breezes from N. & W. the ship on both tacks saw several whales did not lower started the works to bail saw Duck Isle point bear at 1 P.M. W. N. W. and Cape Horning S. & E. Middle and latter parts fine breezes from N. & W. and W. the ship on both tacks saw several sails and a few whales going quick did not lower the watch employ in bailing thus Ends No Obs



Tuesday Sept. 5th 1854

First part fresh breezes from S. and pleasant the watch employ in bailing at 1 P.M. lower 3 boats for whales without success saw plenty the land on both sides of the gulf in sight Middle and latter parts strong winds from S. ward and pleasant the ship on both tacks at 5 A.M. picked up an old boat from the Bark. Rebello found her worthless and let her go again, Capt. Maria and several ships and some whale in sight the employed in breaking out aft thus Ends this day finished bailing No Obs



Wednesday Sept. 6th 1854

First part light breeze from S. & W. and pleasant weather saw the land Saghalien, and 4 ships and several whales did not lower all hands employ stowing oil aft Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N. ward and pleasant the ship on both tacks saw the Saghalien shore and Cape Maria bear N. N. E. at 8 A.M. commenced stowing down saw several ships and some whales did not lower thus Ends this day Lat. by Act. 53-35.25

in the Gulf of Saghalien Sept. 1854

67

Thursday Sept. 7th A.D. 1854

First part Strong breezes from N. by E. and overcast the ship on both tacks saw 12 sails and the land to E. and S. and S. W. lower the lar boat for whale without success at 3 P.M. saw the ship City to S. ward thought she was ashore the weather dark and gloomy Middle and latter parts a moderate gale from N. N. W. and a very short rough sea on with clear weather the ship under close reefed fore and muzzing top sails double reef main and fore and main spencers set hooking off shore so Ends &c

Friday Sept. 8th 1854

First part strong breezes from N. W. and clear weather the sea longer and better saw the land near Petroska Duck Isle point to N. W. ward the ship on both tacks working to windward out of the gulf saw several whales and a number of ships Middle and latter parts strong winds from N. E. W. the ship on both tacks saw the land to W. ward and 4 sails at 9 A.M. come on to blow close reefed the top sails and foresail and set the spencers ~~and~~ very heavy sea running at 12 mer blows a snorter from the W. N. W. with thick weather the ship on the N. ern tacks thus Ends this day saw some whales No Obs.

Saturday Sept. 9th 1854

First part at 1 P.M. the winds moderates and hawls to N. by W. make sail as the wind goes down to 3 D.R. topsails and fore sail mainsail jib and spencers at 7 P.M. saw Cape Maria East E. dist 12 or 15 miles tack ship to N. and Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from N. W. and pleasant the ship on both tacks at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Splendid of Cold Spring 1300 this season the Capt. went on board steered E. all sail out thus Ends this day

Sunday Sept. 10th 1854

First part light breezes from N. E. and pleasant steering S. W. Cape Maria in sight to E. ward saw 1 Bowhead and some Devil fish gamming with Splendid at 7 P.M. broke up the game Middle and latter parts calm at 6 A.M. a light breeze from S. E. ward and a little fog at intervals ship on both tacks picked up a boat sail made of striped shifting saw no whales Cape Maria and Stern shore in sight thus Ends this day
Latt by Obs. 53-48

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Cruising

Monday Sept. 11th A.D. 1854

First part fine fresh breezes from S.S.E. and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. lower 4 boats for whale without success saw the land on both sides and the Splendid to Sward no other ship in sight Middle and latter parts light light breezes from S.W. and overcast at 10 A.M. the wind hauls to W.N.W. lower 2 boats for whale could not get on the watch employ in cleaning bone 2 sails in sight and the land thus Ends this day Cape Horning to S. of us No Obs

Tuesday Sept. 12th 1854

First part strong wind from the N.W. by W. and overcast weather the ship working to Sward shorten sail to D.R. topsails at 4 P.M. the sails to N. tack to N.W. saw 8 sails and 2 whale Middle and latter parts a moderate gale from N.W. by W. and clear weather the ship on both tacks saw 6 ships and the land to E.N.E. thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 54-00 N Long by Chron 139-02 E

Wednesday Sept. 13th 1854

First part a brisk gale from N.W. and clear weather steering by the wind to N.N.E. at 4 P.M. passed Cape Maria and Elizabeth at 7 P.M. were to Wward the wind N.W. Cape Elizabeth bears Eward from us 12 miles dist. Middle and latter part wind moderates to a light breeze from Sward with pleasant weather the ship on both Cape Elizabeth to E.N.E. ward 8 or 10 miles dist. saw 2 sails and quite a number of whale lower twice without success so Ends this day No Obs

Thursday Sept. 14th 1854

First part light breezes from N.W. by E. and pleasant weather lower 3 boats the Lar. boat struck and after a long run killed the whale got alongside at 6 P.M. open hook and after some delays finished at 11 P.M. Middle and latter parts gentle airs from Sward and pleasant weather at 12 o'clock started the works to boil at 7 A.M. lower 4 boats for Bowhead's without success saw plenty Cape Maria bear Eward 12 miles dist thus Ends this day 2 sails in sight

Friday Sept. 15th 1854

First parts light breezes from N.E. E. and overcast weather heading to N.W. ward saw some whale did not lower & watch employ in Boiling saw Cape Maria bearing E. by N. Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather saw Cape Maria to E.S. ward about 23 miles saw Devilfish Lat. by Obs. 54-2

in the Gulf of Taghalian Chotsk Sea Sept: 1854

Saturday Sept 16th 1854

First part a strong wind from North and dark overcast weather - at 4 P.M. took to W. & W. saw devilfish and 4 sail and Cape Elizabeth to E. N. E. employ in boiling Middle and latter commences blowing from N. ward the ship under close reefed main topsail and foresail at 7 A.M. stopped boiling and got 7 casks of oil off deck no land in sight thick rainy weather the ship on both tacks so Ends this day

Sunday Sept 17th 1854

First part of these 24 hours a heavy gale from N. by E. with thick rainy weather the ship carrying a close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail all she will bear Middle and latter parts the gale moderates a very little set 3 close reefed topsails reefed fore sail and main spencer - burst the fore spencer and fore topmast stay sail bent a new one at 8 A.M. wore ship to E. N. E. and saw the land to S. W. ward Peroska town $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile dist. rather close, shaver set the whole foresail and main sail. Thus Ends a dark day

Monday Sept 18th 1854

First part a strong gale from N. N. W. and overcast weather the ship working out of the gulf under close reefed topsails courses and spencers the ship working well Middle part the wind moderates and the weather clears up the ship on both tacks latter parts a fresh breeze from N. N. W. with pleasant weather the ship under D.R. topsails and courses working out of the gulf Cape Maria to N. E. ward at 7 A.M. all hands began stowing down ~~the~~ saw 4 sail and some devilfish Thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 53-55

Tuesday Sept 19th 1854

First part a fresh wind from N. ward and pleasant ships on different tacks saw the land to S. ward and 4 sails employed in stowing oil in the after hold Middle and latter parts light breezes from N. W. ward and pleasant steering N. E. for Cape Olavin saw Cape Elizabeth to S. S. W. plenty of devilfish the watch employ in ships duties Thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 53:00

Long. by Chron. —

Wednesday Sept 20th 1854

First part light airs from N. W. steering N. E. by N. all sail out the watch employ in ships work saw devilfish Middle and latter parts light breezes from W. and fine weather steering N. E. by N. saw nothing Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs 54:35

Remarks On Board Ship *Wm. Wirt* of New

Thursday Sept. 21st 1854

First part fine breeze from W.S.W. and overcast weather steering N.N.E. all sail out Middle and latter part's light breezes from S.W. ward steering S.E. by S. saw nothing the watch employ in cleaning Bone so ends this day
Lat. by Obs.

Friday Sept. 22nd 1854

All this 24 hours a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant steering S.E. by S. employ in ships and mending the fore top sail saw finbacks thus ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 56-25
Long by Chron 146-10 E.

Saturday Sept. 23rd 1854

First part a light breeze from W.S.W. and fine weather steering N.N.E. all sail out saw a ship to S.W. ward Middle and latter part's a fresh breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant steering S. employ in ships duties saw a sail nothing more. thus ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 57-30 N
Long. by Chron 148-34 E.

Sunday Sept. 24th 1854

First part a light breeze from W.S.W. with fine weather ship going S. employ in ships duties saw a sail nothing more Middle and latter part's a light breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind from S. E. ward saw a sail the ship off the gulf of Aravoishe Cape Olivin to S.E. by E. so ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 58-40 N
Long. by Chron 149-12 E.

Monday Sept. 25th 1854

First part light airs from N.W. by N. and S.W. steering N.E. by N in the gulf saw 1 sail Middle and latter part's light airs and calm working S.E. ward for the land saw 1 sail no whale the watch employed in ships duties thus ends this day

Tuesday Sept. 26th 1854

First part light airs and calm ship working to S.E. ward in the gulf Middle and latter part's light airs and calm working up the gulf. very slowly the watch employ in ships and drying the Bone saw no whale thus ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 27th

First part gentle airs from W. ward steering S.E. by E. for Cape Olivin spoke the Bark Rajah 20 Bbls this season got a raft of casks ready to send on shore for water Middle and latter part's light variable airs and some fog saw Cape Olivin the ship making a little headway to S.E. by E. saw 1 sail and plenty of Devilfish

Bedford cruising in the Okhotsk Sea Sept 1854

Thursday Sept. 28th 1854

First part light variable
airs with some fog saw the land the Isle of H. H. E. the
Ship working by it makes little progress saw devilfish Middle and
latter parts light airs from N.W. ward at 3 P.M. saw the land to N.
at 4 shut in thick fog the Ship laying aback on both tacks
thus Ends this day

No Obs
Lat. by Act. 58-48

Friday Sept 29th 1854

First part light breeze
from N.W. by N. at 4 P.M. the fog lifts saw the land about 9
miles dist stood in and at 5 o'clock saw Cape Obovin at 7
the Cape bore N.W. wore ship and steered S.E. bound Right-
whaling rather short for wood and water Middle and latter
parts light breezes N.W. ward and overcast weather steering
S.E. by E. all sail out saw nothing thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 57-50 N.
Long by Chron. 152-53 E
Error

Saturday Sept. 30th 1854

First part light
variable airs from N.W. ward pleasant weather steering S.E. by S.
saw 2 whale did not ascertain what kind Middle and latter parts
fresh breeze from W.N.W. and pleasant steering S.E. by S. all sail out
saw nothing thus End this day

Lat. by Obs. 56-50 N.
Long by Chron. 154-52 E
Error

Sunday Sept. Oct. 1st 1854

First part fresh breeze
from W. by N. and pleasant steering S.E. at 3 P.M. raised a Right
Whale lower 3 Boats the Star Boat struck the Iron broke and
lost him 130 Blk whale at 6 P.M. shorten sail to 3 close reefed
top sails and fore sail Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
S.W. with a short chop sea overcast weather at 6 A.M. saw 2 Right
whale the Lar. and Waist Boats each struck one of the lines parted
and the other's Iron broke the Bow boat parted the whales went to
windward took chase and the Star boat while going on one of them
got badly stove got on board and at 10 A.M. give the whales up
thus Ends this day

No Obs.

Monday Oct. 2nd 1854

First part fresh breeze
from S.W. by S. the whales in sight the Ship working to windward for them
all hands employ in fitting a new Boat for the Star cranes put the
Lower one overhead at 6 P.M. shorten sail to 2 R. top sails and sent 4 watch
Middle and latter parts strong wind from S.W. Ship on both tacks
under short sail saw a bark to leeward thus Ends this day

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford on her

Tuesday Oct. 3rd 1854

First part a strong wind from S. E. by E. with thick rainy weather the ship on both ^{tacks} spoke the Bark Cavalier of Ston. supposed 700 Bbls. at 3 P.M. the ^{wind} came to E. dark gloomy weather the ship under 3 close topsail and spencers at 6 o'clock took in sail to a close reefed Main topsail and staysails Middle and latter parts a strong wind from E. S. E. at 4 A.M. moderated to a light breeze from S. ward made sail and stood to S. ward saw a sail to W. of us thus Ends this day

Long. by Chron 151° 20'
Lat. by Obs 56° 30'



Wednesday Oct. 4th 1854

First part light breeze from N. W. and overcast weather steering S. S. E. all sail out Middle and latter parts a brisk wind from N. by W. and overcast weather steering S. S. E. under whole topsails &c at 8 A.M. raised a Right Whale passed close to him did not stop thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 54° 20' N
Long. by Chron 153° 30' E



Thursday Oct. 5th 1854

First part strong N. E. winds and cloudy weather steering S. by E. under topsails &c saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from W. by S. and some overcast steering S. by E. all sail out at 10 A.M. saw 2 Right Whales and lost the run of them did not lower thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 52° 19' N
Long. by Chron 154° 28' E



Friday Oct. 6th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. W. and pleasant steering S. by E. all sail out at 3 P.M. saw a right whale lower 3 boats for without success Middle and latter parts a fine breeze from N. W. and pleasant weather steering S. by E. at day light raised the land the 2 Horn Islands of the passag in sight at 10 A.M. raised a Dead right whale got ready and took him alongside and at 12 M. kept off for the passage saw 3 sails and several whales

Lat. by Obs 50° 07' S
Long. by Chron 155° 07' E

Saturday Oct. 7th 1854

First part fresh breeze from N. W. and pleasant overhook and cut our Secantes finished at 3-2 P.M. the Islands of Oos. Kotan bear S. by E. of Nakanrutu S. W. by W. of Chirinhi N. W. E. and Cape Grafa. E. N. E. steering S. E. by S. spoke the Ship Philipe Delanoye 1000 Bbls. this season Middle and latter parts light wind and pleasant steering E. S. E. all sail saw 5 sail and the land nearly out of sight all hand employ in Bailing &c thus Ends this day

Passage from the Chotsk sea to the S. Islands

Sunday Oct. 8th A.D. 1854

First part light breeze from S. by E. and overcast weather steering E. S. E. saw 2 sails 1 bailing. Nothing more all hands employ in Bailing Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from S. N. E. and overcast wet weather steering E. S. E. employ in Bailing at 10 A.M. finished. The wind hauled to N. W. by N. strong breezes ship under S. R. fore and main topsail and fore sail saw 2 sails 1 Bailing thus Ends this day

No Obs

Monday Oct. 9th 1854

First part a moderate gale from N. W. and clear weather steering E. S. E. under short sail saw 1 sail nothing more Middle and latter parts a brisk gale from W. S. W. with pleasant weather steering E. S. E. under S. R. fore and whole main topsail passed a Bark going with us thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 46-44 N

Long by Chron. 163-14 E.

Tuesday Oct. 10th 1854

First part strong wind from N. W. by W. and clear weather steering East under S. R. Mizzen and whole fore and main topsails &c saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong wind from W. by S. with pleasant weather steering East the light sails in saw nothing the watch employ in cooping the oil thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 46-18 N

Long by Chron. 166-38 E.

Wednesday Oct 11th 1854

First part a strong wind from S. W. by W. steering East all sail out saw a sail to S. ward Middle and latter parts a strong wind from S. ward steering E. N. E. at 10 A.M. commenced to blow took up the fore topsail which burst across the foot the main topsail sheet parted and cut the sail back the wind increasing saw nothing thus Ends this day

No Obs

Thursday Oct. 12th 1854

First part blows a heavy gale from S. S. E. the ship hove too on both tacks under a main Spencer alone & got the main topsail down and let her make at 7 P.M. the weather better Middle and latter parts a brisk gale from W. with clear weather steering East under a Mizzen topsail and fore sail rechar the fore topsail and put another main topsail stowed off and checked the cask in the blubber room found a cask of flour and one of water burst thus Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 44-10 N

Long by Chron. 173-50 E

Some dough mixed

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Between to

Friday Oct. 13th A.D. 1834

First part brisk gales from West steering East under D. R. main and ~~mizzen~~ ^{fore} top sails and foresail employ in ship's duties saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong breezes from W. ward the sea rather better at 8 AM began stowing our oil in the blubber room at 12 mer. finished the whale made Bbls. steering East by N. saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 43° 30' N Long. by Chron. 177° 48' E.

Saturday Oct. 14th 1834

First part brisk gales from W. S. W. and some overcast steering E. S. E. the light sails in saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong gale from W. ward steering E. ward under short sail saw nothing thus E. Lat. by Obs. 43° 23' N Long. by Chron. 178° 20' W. Crossed the Meridian

Sunday Oct. 15th 1834

First part a strong wind from W. S. W. steering E. by N. under whole top sails saw nothing the most part of all hand sick with a cold and cough Middle and latter parts a strong wind from W. ward had a hard squall. saw nothing so ends the day Lat. by Obs. 43° 09' N Long. by Chron. 174° 36' W.

Monday East Long. Sunday Oct 15th West Long.

First part moderate breezes from W. by N. steering E. by N. saw nothing the watch employ in rigging in the fly and jib booms the jib boom was sprung while we were in the Southern gulf Middle and latter parts fine breezes from S. S. E. and pleasant steering E. by N. all sail out the watch employ in repairing the main top gallant sail and in fitting a jib and fly jib boom saw nothing so ends this day Lat. by Obs. 4 No Obs.

Tuesday Oct. 16th 1834

First part strong wind from S. S. E. and overcast steering E. by N. shorten sail to D. R. main and mizzen top sail and foresail Middle and latter parts strong wind from W. S. W. with pleasant weather steering E. S. E. under whole main top sail and main top gallant sail saw a ship astern thus ends this day Lat. by Obs. 41° 40' N Long. by Chron. 168° 38' W.

Wednesday Oct. 17th 1834

First part a strong wind from W. wards with pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. the lightest sails in exchanged signals with the Minerva who passed us steering with us Middle and latter parts a light breeze from W. and pleasant steering E. S. E. all sail out sent out the jib Boome saw the Minerva ahead Lat. by Obs. 40° 20' N Long. by Chron. 164° 08'

Ochotsk sea and the Sandwich Islands Oct. 1834

Wednesday Oct. 18th 1834

First part a light variable breeze from S. ward and some overcast steering E. S. E. all sail out saw nothing all hands employ in fitting the fore boom and breaking out water. Middle and latter parts light winds from S. ward with squalls of rain steering S. E. by E. saw nothing so Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 39.22 N.
Long. by Chron. 165.38 W.

Thursday Oct. 19th 1834

First part a stiff breeze from N. W. and some overcast steering S. E. by E. all sail the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter parts a light breeze from N. W. ward steering E. S. E. set a fore topmast standing sail the watch employ in mending sails saw a fin back thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 37.25 N.
Long. by Chron. 163.33 W.

Friday Oct. 20th 1834

First part light breeze from W. ward with pleasant weather steering E. S. E. all sail out the watch employ in mending sails set up the Blacksmiths forge Middle and latter parts a light breeze from S. W. and overcast weather steering E. S. E. saw nothing so Ends this day
Lat. by Act. 36.10 N.
Long. by Chron. 162.38 W.

Saturday Oct. 21st 1834

First part light variable air from S. S. E. with pleasant weather steering E. sent the main royal yard aloft and bent the old main top sail Middle and latter parts light variable air from S. E. steering by the wind to the E. ward saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties
Lat. by Obs. 36.15 N.
Long. by Chron. 160.15 W.

Sunday Oct. 22nd 1834

First part light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather steering E. ward by the wind saw nothing Middle and latter parts fine breeze from the S. S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. ward saw fin backs thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 35.34 N.
Long. by Chron. 157.23 W.

Monday Oct. 23rd 1834

First part fresh breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the E. ward Middle and latter parts no alteration in wind or weather the watch employ in ships duties saw a sail to N. W. ward so Ends
Lat. by Obs. 36.02 N.
Long. by Chron. 154.42 W.

Ship Wm. Wirt on the passage from the

Tuesday Oct. 24th 1854

First part a fine breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant weather the ship on the E. ern tack saw a stern the watch employ in ships duties Middle and latter parts the wind hauls to S. S. E. the ship on the E. ern tack saw our neighbor to the S. W. ward of us thus Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 34.55

Long. by Chron. 152.51 W

Wednesday Oct. 25th 1854

First part a light breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant weather steering to the E. S. E. saw a sail to S. ward bent another fore topsail Middle and latter parts light airs and calm steering South all hands employ in breaking out the blubber room and clearing a space for a Bone pen saw the sail to S. W. so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 34.09

Long. by Chron. 152.30 W

Thursday Oct. 26th 1854

First part light airs from the S. W. ward steering by the wind saw 2 sails to windward employ in stowing the blubber room Middle and latter parts a gentle air from W. S. W. and pleasant employ in drying Bone saw 3 sails to S. W. ward so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 33.17 N

No Obs

Friday Oct. 27th 1854

First part gentle breeze from W. S. W. with weather steering S. S. E. all sail out all hands employed in bandling Bone packed 45 bundles saw 4 sails and some jumpers Middle and latter parts no alteration in wind or weather steering S. S. E. saw 4 sails the watch employ in drying Bone so Ends this day got a Lunar

Latt. by Obs. 31.30 N

Long. by Chron. 152.12 W

Long. by Lunar 152.34

Saturday Oct. 28th 1854

First part a light light breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather steering South employ in packing 86 bundles of Bone saw 6 sails Middle and latter parts much the same the watch employ in drying Bone saw 6 sails so Ends this day got a Lunar the Long. of which was 151.31 W

Long. by Chron. 151.33 W

Latt. by Obs. 30.23 N

Ochotsk Sea to the Sandwich Isles Oct. 1854

Sunday Oct. 29th 1854

First part light breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind bundled ⁴⁴ bundles of Bone and finished all the Bone spoke the Ship Arnolda 2 years out 2400 Bbls. oil Middle and latter parts a fine breeze from S. by E. Ship on the Eern tack saw 6 sails spoke the Montreal 13:00 this season

Latt. by Obs. 30:20 N
Long. by Chron. 151:24 W

Monday Oct. 30th 1854

First part a fine breeze from S. by E. and pleasant the ship on the S.W. ern tack saw 6 sails were jamming with the Montreal Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S. E. by S. and S.E. the ship on both tacks saw 3 sails the watch employ in ships duties so ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 30:04 N
Long. by Chron. 151:01 W

Tuesday Oct. 31st 1854

First part a moderate breeze from S. by E. and some overcast steering by the wind to the E. ward saw 3 sails to leeward and some fin backs Middle and latter parts a fresh breeze from S.S.W. and squally with some rain all hands employ in scrubbing ship. inside one of the men fell overboard gave him a rope and hauled him in ²¹⁷ lbs.

Wednesday Oct. Nov. 1st 1854

First part a fresh breeze from S.W. by S. and pleasant weather the ship on the S.E. ern tack employ in washing ship &c. &c. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. by W. and squally weather steering by the wind to S. ward saw nothing

Latt. by Obs. 28:00 S.
Long. by Chron. 148:27 W

Thursday Oct. Nov. 2nd 1854

First part a fresh wind from W.S.W. and some rain steering by the wind saw nothing Middle and latter parts light breezes from W. & S. W. pleasant weather steering S.S.W. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing thus ends this day Latt. by Obs. 26:13
Long. by Chron. 148:43

Friday Nov. 3rd 1854

First part light variable wind from W. by N. steering by the wind Middle and latter parts light variable airs and pleasant all hands employ in ship washing ship outside saw nothing thus ends this day

Latt. 25:06 N
Long. by Chron. 149:14 West

Ship Wm Wirt in Port

Saturday Nov. 4th 1854

First part light airs from North and pleasant steering S.W. 2 sleeping sails set caught 2 Dolphins Middle and latter parts took a fine fresh breeze S.E. and pleasant weather steering S.W. all possible sail out saw a sail to W. westward so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 24.08 N.
Long. by Chron. 151.109 W.

Sunday Nov. 5th 1854

First part fine breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant steering S.W. employed in ships duties saw nothing Middle and latter parts fine trades from E. S. E. and pleasant steering S.W. all sail out so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 22.35
Long. by Chron. 153.17

Monday Nov. 6th 1854

First part fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather steering S.W. saw nothing Dist. run the last 24 hours 147 miles the E. point of Maui bears S.W. by W dist. 183 miles Middle and latter parts strong trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. at 10 A.M. raised East point of Maui to Sward saw 2 sails so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 21.20 N.
Long. by Chron. 155.12 W.

Tuesday Nov. 7th 1854

First part fine trade wind and pleasant steering for the passage between Maui and Moloai at 10 A.M. came to an Anchor in 26 fathoms water so Ends Sea Account

Tuesday Nov. 8th 1854

This day light airs and fine weather. St. employed in setting up. Shooks for water Hoag 69 sails in port no merchant ships in several ships arrived and as many more sailed so Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. 9th 1854

This day light and pleasant at 6 A.M. hove up and run in shore and came to in 10 1/2 fathoms water sent a raft on shore for water so Ends this day

Thursday Nov 10th 1854

These 24 hours a breeze and pleasant weather got part of the raft off and slowed it down and sent it on shore again Discharged Mr. Toverage the 3rd mate and his boatsteered Wm Wood

Lahiana Maui Nov. 1854

Friday Nov. 11th 1854

This day light breezes and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. got under way and towed out $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile and came to in 22 fthms water transhipped our Bone on board the Ship Marengo of S.B. to take home, there was 174 Bundles which weighs 23,888 Lbs. thus Ends this day

Saturday Nov. 12th 1854

This day fine weather, and light breeze took part of a raft on shore the Steamer Sea Bird arrive from Oahu and sailed for Wahoo so Ends It

Sunday Nov. 13th 1854

These 24 hours strong wind from North and pleasant the Star, watch on Liberty at 7 P.M. all on board except Roland Prophet who is tight

Monday Nov. 14th 1854

First part of these 24 hours a fine breeze from S.W. and overcast weather put 1 scow load of Bbls. of oil on board the Ship Marengo found it too rough to work sent the scow on shore the Ship Roman arrive

Tuesday Nov. 15th 1854

This day light airs and pleasant Ship Bbls of oil on board the Marengo and took 4 casks of coal from her and sent the scow on shore and towed off a raft of 25 casks of water the Satchez arrive and Steamer Sea Bird arrive and sailed for Hilo so Ends It

Wednesday Nov. 16th 1854

First part strong Wind from S.W. and rainy weather the Lar. watch on shore those on board employ in Ships duties the Cook deserted

Thursday Nov. 17 1854

This day light airs and fine weather the Star, watch on shore found the Cook in the fort took him out and sent him aboard so Ends It

Friday Nov. 18th 1854

This day light breeze and pleasant weather the Lar. watch on shore those on board employ in painting ship so Ends this day

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm West of New

Saturday Nov. 19th 1854

First light breezes and fine weather all hands employ in fetching off provisions from our storehouse latter part raining and strong wind from S.S.W. So Ends this day

Sunday Nov. 20th 1854

This day light breeze and pleasant the Star. watch on shore at 6 P.M. all on Board except the Steward, Ben. Fergerson, Tom. Brown, Edwin Burckin and Rowland Prophet, who got put in the fort for various causes

Monday Nov. 21st 1854

First part fine breezes and pleasant the Star watch on shore those on board employ in ships work at 6 P.M. all on board except Tom Brown and the Steward who are in the fort yet So End Ye Ye Ben Bush got in the fort

Tuesday Nov. 22nd 1854

First part fine weather and pleasant all hands on board employ in ships duties bought a Boat from the Ship George Washington, So Ends

Wednesday Nov. 23^d 1854

This day light airs and pleasant got a raft of water off the last wee want took on board Bbls of Potatoes from the Schooner. Warwick So Ends this day

Thursday Nov. 24th 1854

This day light breeze from seaward and pleasant shipped a Boatsteer Sylvester Littlefield at 7 P.M. 4 men A. Wheaton E. Burckin B. Fergerson and John Kenny who were sent on shore with a boatsteer left him ashore and left for parts unknown

Friday Nov. 25th 1854

This day light airs and warm weather at 6 A.M. found our Boat on the beach the men gone discharged Tom. Brown the Ship ready for sea So Ends Ye Ye

Saturday Nov. 26th 1854

This day light breeze and pleasant brought the Steward and Ben. Bush on board from the fort So Ends this day

Bedford leaving the S. Isles, Bound S. ward Nov. 1834

Sunday Nov. 27th 1834

First part light airs and variable at 9 A.M. 4 Salives came on board to go the cruise with us got under way and stood to the west ward so End Civil Act

Sea Act

Monday Nov. 28th 1834

First part strong N. E. trades and pleasant steering W. around Rarai bound S. ward Middle part light breeze and heavy sea latter part strong trades the Bark Covington and Oyhee in sight steering S. E. by S. so Ends this day

Tuesday Nov. 29th 1834

First part light baffling wind the ship under the lee of Oyhee Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the Barks Covington and Waterman in sight

Thursday Nov. 30th 1834

First part light variable airs from S. ward steering S. E. Oyhee in sight to the Eward and the Covington Middle and latter part light baffling airs and some overcast so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 19.22 N.
Long by Chron 156:27 W.

Thursday Nov. 1st 1835

This day light airs and pleasant ship working to S. ward from under the lee of Oyhee which bears E. S. E. and by 12 spoke the Covington Middle and latter part at 12 o'clock took the N. E. trades and steered S. E. by S. under S. R. topsails the Covington astern and Oyhee to N. E. ward so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 17:29 N.
Long by Chron 156:16 W.

Friday Nov. Dec. 2nd 1834

First part strong wind from N. E. by E. and squally weather steering S. E. by S the Covington astern Middle and latter parts no alteration in wind or weather steering S. E. by S. under whole topsails saw nothing so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 16:18 N.
Long by Chron 155:35 W.

Saturday Dec 2nd 1834

First part strong wind from N. E. by E. and some overcast steering S. E. by S. S. of it the main T. G. sail sent it down and repaired it saw nothing Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering S. E. by S. saw nothing so Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 15:22 N.
Long by Chron 156:06 W.

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm. West while

Sunday Dec. 2^d A.D. 1854

First part strong trades from E. N. E. and squally steering by the wind to S. S. E. saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong trades from E. by N. and squally weather steering by the wind to S. by E. ward saw nothing So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 12:12 N.

Long. by Chron 153:07 W.

Monday Dec. 4th 1854

First part strong trades from E. ward steering by the wind to S. S. E. under reef topsails squally weather saw nothing nothing Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same steering by the wind to S. S. E. under whole topsails So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 10:22 N.

Long. by Chron 154:07 W.

Tuesday Dec. 5th 1854

First part strong trades from E. ward and squally weather steering by the wind to S. by E. Middle and latter parts strong trades and clear weather steering by the wind to S. S. E. saw nothing So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 8:38 N.

Long. by Chron 152:52 W.

Wednesday Dec. 6th 1854

First part moderate wind from E. by N. and squally rainy weather ship working to S. ward and E. ward saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and squally ship working to S. ward all sail out So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 7:22 N.

Long. by Chron 152:32 W.

Thursday Dec. 7th 1854

First part strong breeze from E. ward steering by the wind to S. ward saw nothing Middle and latter part fresh breeze and squally some rain So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 5:05 N.

Long. by Chron 152:20 W.

Friday Dec. 8th 1854

First part light breeze from E. S. E. and squally weather steering S. ward by the wind Middle and latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. ward saw nothing So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 03:42 N.

Long. by Chron 152:52 W.

bound Sward from the T. Isly, Dec 1854

Saturday Dec. 9th A.D. 1854

First part fresh breeze from E. by E. and pleasant steering by the wind to Sward Middle and latter part's fresh breeze from E. by S. and pleasant steering by the wind to Sward saw nothing thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 1: 35° N.
Long. by Chron 153: 17 W.

Sunday Dec 10th A.D. 1854

First part Strong wind from E. by S. and pleasant steering to S. by the wind Middle and latter part's fresh breeze from E. ward steering to Sward saw nothing at 3 1/2 A.M. crossed the Equator
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 00 = 16 S.
Long. by Chron 152: 48 W.

Monday Dec. 11th 1854

First part fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S. E. ward Middle and latter part much the same wind E. 1/2 N saw nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 2: 35° S.
Long. by Chron 152: 16 W.

Tuesday Dec 12th 1854

First part fine breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather Ship on the S. E. corn took saw nothing Middle and latter part's fine breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant ship on the wind as usual took in the waist Boat to mend also the main sail So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 4: 10° South
Long. by Chron 152: 04 West

Wednesday Dec. 13th 1854

First part fine breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. all sail out Middle and latter part's winds and weather much the same saw nothing the watch employ in Ship's duties
Lat. by Obs. 03: 33° S.
Lat. by Chron 151: 37 W.

Thursday Dec. 14th 1854

First part pleasant breezes from E. N. E. steering S. E. all sail out saw nothing put out the Waist Boat Middle and latter part's fresh breeze from N. E. by E. steering S. E. saw nothing the watch employ in Ship duties So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 7: 39° S.
Long. by Chron 150: 36 W.

Remarks On Board the Ship *Wm. Wirt* on her

Friday Dec 15th 1854

First part fresh breeze from E. N. E. with pleasant weather Steering S. E. & employ in Ship's duties saw nothing Middle and latter part fine breeze with pleasant weather Steering S. E. saw nothing So Ends this day got a Lunar

Latt. by Obs. 9. 27 S.
Long by Chron. 149. 54 W.
Long by Lunar 149. 23 W.

Saturday Dec. 16th 1854

First part light breeze from E. N. E. and fine weather Steering S. E. & saw nothing at 7 P. M. took in the light sails. Caroline Island ahead dist. about 35 miles Middle and latter parts fine breeze from E. N. E. and squally weather stood on the E. M. tack 4 hours and tacked back saw no land So Ends this day

Latt. 10. 28 S.
Long by Chron. 149. 33 W.

Sunday Dec 17th 1854

First part fresh breeze and squally Steering S. E. & saw nothing Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same Steering S. by E. So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 12. 27 S.
Long by Chron. 150. 09 W.

Monday Dec. 18th 1854

First part fine breeze from E. N. E. with pleasant weather Steering S. by E. Middle and latter parts no alteration in wind or weather Steering S. S. E. Saw nothing So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 14. 05 S.
Long by Chron. 150. 09 W.

Tuesday Dec. 19th 1854

First part fine breeze from E. Middle and latter parts variable and calm saw nothing the watch employ in Ship's duties as usual So Ends the day

Latt. by Obs. 14. 37 S.
Long by Chron. 150. 26 W.

Wednesday Dec. 20th 1854

First part light breeze and pleasant weather Steering S. S. E. saw nothing Middle part light breeze from N. N. W. Steering S. S. E. all sail on latter part fine fresh breeze from S. W. and squally at 6 A. M. raised a School of Sperm Whales going quick to S. E. by S. at 8 A. M. lower 3 after Boats the Star Boat went on and twice and missed both which makes the 4th whale he has missed come on Board at 12 meridian in Disgust

Latt. by Obs. 15. 38 S.

Long by Act. 150. 00 W.

Francis Boat



passage Tward from the Sandwich Islands Dec 1834

Thursday Dec. 21st 1834

First part Strong breeze from N.E. W. could not see the Whales again at 4 P.M. Steered S. by E. Middle part Strong breeze from W. and thick rainy weather the Ship lay too under 3 close R. top sails latter part wind and weather much the same plenty of rain Steering S. S. E. under short sail saw nothing So Ends this day No Obs.

Friday Dec 22nd 1834

First part Moderate breezes and squally rainy weather Ship under short sail on different courses saw nothing Middle part laying by the weather thick latter part at 4 A.M. ran off S. S. E. for the wind N.E. W. at 10 A.M. raised Otakeite to S. W. keep off for it the weather rainy So Ends this day No Obs.

Saturday Dec. 23rd 1834

First part fine breeze from N.W. and some rain the land in sight at intervals at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark, D. M. Hall she had charge of the Ship John Lamb of Boston having found her in distress and 6000 strokes per hour Capt. A went on board for a few minutes Middle and latter parts light variable airs the Ship working around the Island which is dist. about 6 or 8 miles the D. M. Hall and Ship John Lamb in sight So Ends the Day

Lat. by Obs. 17.38 S
Long. by Chron. 149.49 W.

Sunday Dec 24th 1834

First part at 1 P.M. took a fine breeze from S. by W. down tacks and worked along the land the Bark Hall and John Lamb in company Middle and latter part fine breeze from N.E. W. and pleasant working to windward at 11 A.M. arrive off the town the Capt. went on shore So Ends this day about 20 square rigged sail here the U.S. Ship Portsmouth

Monday Dec 25th 1834

First part fine breeze and pleasant Ship lay off and on at 7 P.M. the Capt. came on board Steered off shore by the wind the N. part of Tahiti bears E. by S. the S. part of Emee W. and Tahiti City about S. S. E. Middle and latter parts fine breezes and pleasant weather the Ship working to windward Tahiti and Emee and Ukena in sight the Ship Washington in sight So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. No Obs.

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm Wirt of New

Tuesday Dec. 26th 1854

First part fine pleasant breeze from E. S. E. Ship working to windward of Tahiti H. Whana in sight to S. W. ward Spoke the Washington Capt went on on board Middle and latter part the same gamed with the Wash-ton Capt: Holly came on board So Ends the day Lat. by Obs 16:37 S. Long by Chro 149:08

Wednesday Dec. 27th 1854

First part fine working breeze from S. E. E. the Ship working to windward around Tahiti gamed with the Washington Middle and latter parts fine breeze from E. ward and pleasant weather Steering by the wind on both tack. Saw Tahiti to S. W. ward no sail in sight Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs 17:20 Long by Chro 149:08

Thursday Dec. 28th 1854

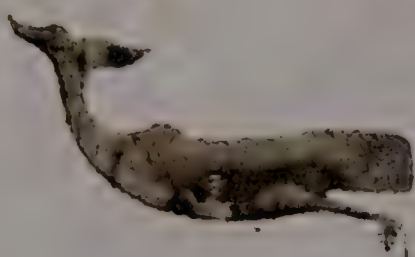
First part fine breezes from E. ward and pleasant weather Ship on both tack Middle and latter parts the same at 7 A.M. raised the Isle of Maatea to S. E. of us the watch employ in the rigging So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 17:44 S. Long by Chro 148:48 W.

Friday Dec. 29th 1854

First part fine breezes and pleasant weather working up to Maatea Isle to E. ward Middle and latter parts no alterations in wind or weather the Ship working up to Maatea Isle the watch employ in Ship duties So Ends this day Lat. by Obs at 4 P.M. 17:58 S. Long by Chro 149:25 W. Error 10 miles

Saturday Dec. 30th 1854

First part fresh breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant at 3 P.M. arrive at Maatea and sent 2 boat on shore at 7 came off with 7 pigs and some coconuts and Bananas made sail to S. E. ward Middle and latter parts fine breeze from N. E. Steering S. E. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 19:31 Long by Merid Alt. 147:23



Dec 31

Bedford E. R. Ashley Master Jan. 1855

Sunday Dec. 31st 1854

First part fine breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering S. E. at 4 P. M. raised a scho of sperm Whales lower 3 Boat the Star and Waist boat struck and killed three when got alongside at 6 P. M. set quarter watches 4th 4th Middle and latter parts fine breeze and pleasant at 4th A. M. over hove and at 8 A. M. finished cutting all hands employ in clearing up the decks Saw nothing So Ends I. C. Lat. 19:30 Long. by Chro 147:36 W.

Monday Jan. 1st 1855

The First of the New Year commences with pleasant breeze from S. E. and fine weather Ship on the S. E. ern tack saw nothing Middle and latter wind and weather much the same, employ in Boiling saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20:30 S Long. by Chro. 146:32 West

Tuesday Jan. 2nd 1855

First part fine breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. E. the watch employ in Boiling saw nothing Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. E. at 8 P. M. finish Boiling turned up 41 Bbls. of galls the watch employ in Ship's duties So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 22:25 S Long. by Chro. 147:12 W

Wednesday Jan. 3rd

First part fine breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S. S. W Middle and latter parts, fine fresh breeze from E. S. E. and some rain steering to the S. ward by the wind Saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 23:30 S Long. by Chro. 147:59 W

Thursday Jan. 4th 1855

First part strong breeze from from E. by N. and overcast with some rain steering to Sward at 2 P. M. raised Caritoo Is. to S. S. E. at 6 P. M. wore Ship and stood off Middle and latter parts fine breeze from E. S. E. and some rain laying off and on at 10 A. M. was boarded by a canoe and 4 natives at 12^{noon} sent 2 boats on shore for wood &c No Obs

Friday Jan. 5th 1855

First part fine breeze and some rain at 3 P. M. the 2 boats came of with some wood Limes &c &c every thing very dear for money a dangerous reef makes all around the Island the landing is to leeward or S. W. part of the Island Middle and latter part fresh breeze breeze from E. by S. heading Sward saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 23:06 S Long. by Chro. 147:34 W

Remarks On Board the Ship *Wm Wirt* while

Saturday Jan. 6th 1854

First part fresh breeze from E. by N. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to S. S. E. all hands employ in sitting up, rigging and stowing the sperm oil stowed 36 Bbls 2 Gall. Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to S. E. ward. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 26:17 S.
Long. by Chro 146: W.

Sunday Jan. 7th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N. by E. and some overcast. Steering E. all sail out saw nothing. So ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 27:30
Long. by Chro 144:18

4 crowns
N.C.

Monday Jan. 8th 1854

First part light breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant weather steering East at 1 P.M. raised Cparo Island and at 5 P.M. passed within 2 miles of it. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering by the wind to E. by S. at 3 A.M. raised rocks called the 4 crowns passed 8 or 10 miles to leeward of them. Saw several Breaches called them jumpers. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 28:23 S.
Long. by Chro at 9 A.M. 143:14 W.

Tuesday Jan. 9th 1854

First part fresh breezes from N. E. by S. and pleasant weather steering by the wind to E. by S. saw nothing. Middle and latter parts strong wind from N. N. E. and clear weather steering by the wind to the E. ward. So ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 29:18 S.
Long. by Chro. 140:39 West

Wednesday Jan. 10th 1854

First part strong breeze from N. by E. with rugged weather. Steering E. saw nothing. Middle and latter parts no alterations in wind or weather steering E. by N. So ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 29:46
No Obs.

Thursday Jan. 11th 1854

First part fresh breeze from North and overcast. Steering E. by S. saw nothing. Middle and latter parts no alteration in wind or weather steering E. by S. at intervals all sail out saw nothing. The watch as usual employ in Ships duties

Lat. by Obs. 29:43 S.
Long. by Chro 133:00 W.

Cruising in the South Pacific Jan 1855

Friday Jan 12th A.D. 1855

First part fresh breeze from N. and clear weather steering E. by S. Saw Jampers Middle and latter parts no action in wind or weather steering E. by S. saw nothing Lat by Obs. 29.46 S. Long by Chron 131.59 W.

Saturday Jan 13th 1855

All these 24 hours a light breeze from North with pleasant weather steering by the wind to E. by S. Saw nothing the watches employ in Ship duties. Lat by Obs. 29.34 S. Long by Chron 130.12 W.

Sunday Jan 14th 1855

These 24 hours fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant at 5 A.M. took Ship to N.W. saw Jampers So Ends this day. Lat by Obs. 29.34 S. Long by Chron 130.06 W.

Monday Jan 15th 1855

This day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from E. by S. steering North all sail out saw the watches employ in mending sails and the Star Boat So Ends this day. Lat by Obs. 28.20 S. Long by Chron 130.02 W.

Tuesday Jan 16th 1855

The 3 parts of this day strong breeze from E. by S. steering North pleasant weather finished repairing the Star Boat saw nothing So Ends the day. Lat by Obs. 26.30 S. Long by Chron 130.20 W.

Wednesday Jan 17th 1855

This day fine working breeze from E. by S. and pleasant Ship on the Stern tack at 3 P.M. raised Pitcairn's Island to windward Dist 30 miles down tack and worked up for it So Ends this day

Thursday Jan 18th 1855

First part fine working breeze from E. by S. and fine weather at 3 P.M. arrive within 3 miles of Pitcairn's Island. Spoke the Merchant Ship Sarah Parker of San Francisco for N.Y. direct 2 men from the shore came on board and staid all night So Ends the day. Middle and latter parts Ship lay off and on sent the Capt. a shore

Friday Jan 19th 1855

First part fine breeze from E. by S. and pleasant sent the boats in and got off 4 boatsloads of wood the landing is on the N.E. W. side of the Island for wood, and the lower landing is on the S.E. by E. side Middle and latter part wind and weather the same sent the Boat in and got off some Lemons Bananas &c. So Ends this day

Remarks On Board the Ship Wm. Wirt

Saturday Jan. 20th 1855

First part fine breeze from E. ward and pleasant got off some Sweet Potatoes Beans, Pumpkins, and other things came on board with our friends took leave and bid fare well to Pitcairn's Is. Middle and latter part light wind and pleasant steering N. by W. set fore topmast Steading sail Lat. by Obs 23:40 S. Long by Chro 129:31 W.

Sunday Jan. 21st 1855

This day light breeze from N. N. E. and pleasant Ship on the N. W. tack. Saw nothing thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs 22:10 S. Long by Chro 130:00 W.

Monday Jan. 22nd 1855

These 24 hours fine breeze from N. E. and pleasant Steering N. N. W. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 21:12 South Long by Chro 131:14 W.

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1855

This day two first parts pleasant wind N. E. by E. Steering N. N. W. latter part squally saw nothing thus Ends this day No Obs.

Wednesday Jan. 24th 1855

These 24 hours fresh from E. ward and pleasant Steering N. N. W. the watches on duty in Ship duties saw nothing So Ends Lat. by Obs 17:30 S. Long by Chro 132:07 W.

Thursday Jan 25th 1855

These 24 hours fine wind from E. by S. and some overcast Steering N. N. W. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. - 8206

Friday Jan 26th 1855

These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. by N. and pleasant Steering N. N. W. saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 13:16 S. Long by Chro 134:08 W.

Saturday Jan 27th 1855

This day strong wind from E. ward and squally Steering N. N. W. saw nothing at 12 noon, carried away the Fly jibb Boom broke out a Key of Butter Lat. by Obs. 13:28 S. Long by Chro 135:00 W.

E. R. Ashley Master January A.D. 1855

Sunday Jan. 28th 1855

This day fresh breeze from E. by S. and pleasant weather Steering N.E. W. sent in the jibb boom and prepared to send out another So Ends this day

Lat. by Chron 11:34 S
Long. by Chron 135:36

Monday Jan. 29th 1855

This day fresh breeze from E. by S. and pleasant weather Steering S.E. W. all sail all hands employ in fitting the jibb. and fly jibb Boom at 8 A.M. sent it out So Ends &c

Lat. by Obs. 9:34
Long. by Chron 136:28

Tuesday Jan. 30th 1855

First part fresh breeze from E. by S. and pleasant Steering S.W. by W. saw nothing employ in setting up the head rigging Middle and latter part fresh breeze from Eward and pleasant weather Steering W. S. W. saw nothing at 6 A.M. John Newberg fell over board while drawing water lowered a boat picked him up at 8 A.M. all hands employ in washing Ship outside Lat. by Obs. 8:48 S
Long. by Chron 139:00 W

Wednesday Jan. 31st 1855

First part fresh breeze from E. by S. and fine weather Steering W. by S. finished washing inside and out at 2 P.M. raised Hoods Island to S.W. at 6 P.M. passed it middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E. lay by part of the time saw New River and at 8 A.M. ran by ~~St. George Bay~~ which is known by a large rock off the weather point at 9 A.M. anchored in Compitrolers Bay in 5 fthm. water the fort bear E. by S 2 S. the French Bark Gerard Ship Prevoyante and the Am. Bark Louisa - Ship Gen. Pike - S. Minerva - S. Cortes in port So Ends Sea &c

Thursday Feb. 1st 1855

This day pleasant weather and fine breezes the Star watch on shore got off a raft of Casks and got part on Board exchanged a boat with the Ship Gen. Pike. at 12 P.M. all hands on board and more So Ends this day

Friday Feb. 2nd 1855

All this day pleasant weather the Lar. watch on shore those on board employ in painting &c at 7 P.M. all hands on Board So Ends this day

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford

Saturday Feb. 3^d A.D. 1834

This day fine weather and light breezes the Star. watch on Shore those on board employ in Ships duties sent a boat to the Lee Bay got 30 Coconuts at 6 P.M. all hands on board Ship Wirt sailed So Ends this day

Sunday Feb. 4th 1834

This day light breezes and some rain the Lar. watch on Shore So Ends this day

Monday Feb. 5th 1834

These 24 hours light breezes and so rain the Star. watch on Shore those on board employ in Ships duties So Ends this day

Tuesday Feb. 6th 1834

This day fine weather and a breeze the Lar. watch on Shore those on board employ in painting the French Ship Bourdon off and on So Ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 7th 1834

These 24 hours pleasant weather and fine breezes the Star. watch on Shore those on board employ in Ships duties the Bark Louisa got under way and came to again in consequence of 2 men deserting So Ends this day

Thursday Feb. 8th 1834

This day fine weather and a breeze all hands on board 2 French Ships lay off and on the Tour de Pin and the Elisabeth So Ends this day

Friday Feb. 9th 1834

This day light breeze and fine weather the Lar. watch on Shore those on board employ in stowing of a raft of water which we got off at sunrise So Ends this day

Saturday Feb. 10th 1834

This day fresh breeze from Nward off Shore at 11 A.M. got under way and started for Roa Pua an Isle 25 miles to South of here at 6 P.M. shore to the windward of the Island So Ends this day

At Anchor in Comptroper Bay New Hebrides Feb. 1853

Sunday Feb. 11th 1853

These 24 hours fresh breezes from E. ward at 6 A.M. run and at 10 A.M. anchor on the S.W. part of the Island in 16 1/2 fathoms water To Ends &c

Monday Feb. 12th 1853

This day pleasant weather and fresh puffs of wind. a 12 knot current sets each way got off 3 boat loads of Wood and 22 Hogs To Ends this day

Tuesday Feb. 13th 1853

These 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather got off some wood and 20 hogs. &c To Ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 14th 1853

This day pleasant and a breeze down along the land got off 2 Boat loads of coconuts at 3 A.M. found our 4 Kanackers had swam on shore set the natives in chase To Ends this day

Thursday Feb. 15th 1853

This day fresh breezes from off shore got off some coconuts &c &c at 4 P.M. got under way To Ends Civil Act.

Friday Feb. 16th 1853

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant at 6 P.M. the ship under way and working around to windward of the Isle. leaving our 4 Deserters Middle and latter part worked round the Island and at 7 A.M. sent a boat in to a Bay on the S. S. W. part of the Island To Ends this day

Saturday Feb. 17th 1853

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. and fine weather the Boat got off 2 loads of Coconuts &c &c the S. Minerva are with us Middle and latter part fine weather and a breeze Ship lay off and on got off a load of coconuts

Sunday Feb. 18th 1853

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant at 3 P.M. the 2 Boats came on board with a load of coconuts down tacks for Sieu Kivi Middle and latter part light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant at 6 A.M. within 2 miles of Sieu Kivi landed our trader for, and squared away for the S. I. having got at these Islands 45 Hogs, 5000 Coconuts 10 Boat loads of Wood and 1 of Bananas and lost 4 men by Desertion

Ship Wm West between the Marquesas and

Monday Feb. 19th 1855

These 24 hours pleasant E. N. E. breeze steering S. W. by N. passed the Hengest Rocks another Island the watch employ in Ships duties To Ends of Day

Lat. 6:50 S

Long. by Chron 141:35 W.

Tuesday Feb. 20th 1855

This day fine fresh breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering North all sail out the watch employ in Ships duties Saw nothing To Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 5:30 S

Long. by Chron 141:50 W.

Wednesday Feb. 21st

This day fine breezes from East. and pleasant steering N. by E. all sail out the watch employ in Ships duties Saw nothing To Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 03:12 S

Long. by Chron 141:11 West

Thursday Feb. 22nd 1855

These 24 hours fresh breeze from the E. ward and pleasant weather steering N. N. E. all sail out the watch employ in Ships duties Saw nothing To Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 1:10 South

Long. by Chron 140:30 West.

Friday Feb. 23rd 1855

This day pleasant breezes from E. by S. steering N. N. E. all sail out Saw nothing at 9 A.M. crossed the Equator. all hands employ in ~~the~~ breaking out the After-Hold So Ends of Day

Lat. by Obs. 0:13 North

Long. by Chron 140:38 West

Saturday Feb. 24th 1855

This day fresh breezes from E. by S. and some overcast steering by the wind to N. N. E. Saw a finback So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 1:43 South

Long. by Chron 141:00 West

Sunday Feb. 25th 1855

These 24 hours fine breezes from East. and pleasant steering by the wind to S. ward Saw nothing To Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 3:30 S

Long. by Chron 141:21 W

Monday Feb. 26th 1855

This day light breezes from E. by S. and pleasant weather Ship on the Stern tack by the wind Saw nothing the watch employ in Ships duties To Ends of Day

Lat. by Obs. 5:35 South

Long. by Chron 141:37 West

Jarvis Islands Feb. A.D. 1855

Tuesday Feb. 27th A.D. 1855

This day light breeze from
Eward and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. ward
the watches employ in Ships duties saw nothing To Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 6:50 North
Long. by Chron

Wednesday Feb. 28th 1855

This day comes calm at 3 A
M a fresh breeze sprang up from S. E. by S. and pleasant weather
steering by the wind to S. S. W. saw nothing the watches employ
in Ships duties To Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 7:44 N.
Long. by Chron 141:27 W

Thursday March 1st 1855

This day strong breeze from
S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. by W. at 3 P.M. lower for
Blackfish got 3 got To Ends this day Lat. by Obs 9.
Long by Chron 142:55 West

Friday March 2nd 1855

This day strong trades from
E. S. E. and clear weather steering S. S. W. the light sails in Boiled
own 3 Blackfish thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs 11:57 S
Long. by Chron 143:18 West

Saturday March 3rd 1855

This day fresh breeze from E. S. E.
and pleasant steering S. S. W. the lightest sails in saw nothing
To Ends this day
Lat. at Obs 14:40 S
Long. by Chron 144:17 West

Sunday March 4th 1855

This day fine breeze from
E. S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by S. saw nothing
To Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 16:33 S
Long. by Chron 145:43 W

Monday March 5th 1855

This day light breeze from
E. by S. steering S. W. To Ends To Ends
Lat. by Obs 17:48 S
Long. by Chron 147:11 W

Tuesday Mar. 6th 1855

This day light breeze from
E. by S. and pleasant steering W. S. W. saw nothing
To Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 18:40 S
Long by Chron 148:18 W

Wednesday Mar. 7th 1855

This day light breeze from
E. S. E. and pleasant steering W. by S. all sail out saw nothing
To Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 19:05 S
Long. by Chron 149:52 West

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford E.R.

Thursday March 8th 1853

This day fresh trades from E. S. E. and pleasant Steering W. by N. saw nothing thus Ends this day
Latt. by Obs. 19. 35. 8.
Long. by Chron 73. 2. 30 W.

Friday Mar. 9th 1853

This day fresh breezes from E. by S. and pleasant weather Steering W. S. W. all sail out at 9 A.M. raised Owhyhee Steering W. S. W. thus Ends this day
Latt. by Obs. 20. 17. 8.
Long. by Chron 73. 4. 38 W.

Saturday Mar. 10th 1853

First part of these 24 hours fresh trades from Eward and pleasant Steering W. S. W. by Owhyhee at 4 P.M. raised Maui bent the cables Ho Ho Middle and latter part light airs from Eastward Steering for Maui at 10 A.M. calm So Ends this day

Sunday March 11th 1853

First part a light air from Eward at 7 P.M. arrive at Lahaina and came to an Anchor in Ahims Water 10 Whalers in port So Ends Sea Ast,

Sunday March 12th 1853

This day light wind and pleasant part of the crew on shore at 7 P.M. all hands on board So Ends

Monday Mar. 12th 1853

These 24 hours fresh wind and equally with rain got all ready for Sailing all hands on Board So Ends this day

Tuesday Mar. 13th

This day light breezes and rainy weather Steering the Star. watch on shore 2 men got in the fort for getting light So Ends this

Wednesday Mar. 14th 1853

This day light breeze and pleasant the Lar. watch on Liberty at 7 P.M. all hands on board So Ends this day

Thursday March 15th 1853

This day strong breeze from Eward the Star. watch on shore at 7 P.M. all on Board So Ends this day

Ashley Master at Anchor at Maui Sandwich Islands

Friday Mar. 16th 1835

This day strong wind from N. ward the Lar. watch on Shore the Ship Amazon parted the chain and put to sea at 2 P.M. the Ship dragged Let go the Stern Anchor at 9 the wind lulled took it again So Ends this day

Saturday Mar. 17th 1835

This day pleasant weather broke out and sent on shore and sold 103 Bbls Galle of whale oil So Ends this day

Sunday Mar. 18th 1835

This day light air and pleasant part of the crew on Shore the Ship Washington arrived So Ends this day

Monday Mar. 19th 1835

This day light air and pleasant broke out our sperm Oil and sent it on Shore to be stored for the Season So Ends this day

Tuesday Mar. 20th 1835

This day light breeze from S. ward and pleasant the employ in Ships duties So Ends John Evans came on Board to go the Season with us

Wednesday Mar. 21st

This day light air and pleasant took 26 Bbls. of Potatoes from the Schooner Warwick So Ends this day

Thursday March 22nd

This day fine weather a Boatswain Oran Wilson came on Board to go the Season with us So Ends this day

Friday Mar. 23rd 1835

This day light breeze and pleasant took 45 Bbls. of Potatoes of from the Warwick So Ends this day

Saturday Mar. 24th 1835

This day light breeze and some rain Ship ready for sea waiting for men So Ends this day

Saturday March 25th 1835

These 24 hours light air and raining 2 Ships sailed the Minerva & Petrel, and Washington Capt. Holley So Ends

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford between

Monday Mar. 26th 1833

This day light breeze and pleasant at 10 A.M. got under way and stood out 2 ships in company So Ends Civil Act.

Tuesday Mar. 27th 1833

First part strong trades from E. ward at 4 P.M. the Capt. came on Board with Mr. Raymond our 4th Mate, squared away for Honolulu. Middle and latter part strong wind from East and pleasant weather at 7 A.M. arrive off Honolulu the Capt. went on shore & ships lay off and on with us So Ends this day

Wednesday Mar. 28th 1833

First part fresh breeze from E. ward and pleasant at 4 P.M. the Capt. came on Board and squared the yards for the Sea of Ochoa. The Bark Louisa in company. Middle and latter part strong breezes and rainy steering West under S. R. top sail the Louisa in company So Ends this day

Thursday Mar. 29th 1833

This day fine breezes from E. ward and pleasant steering West, all sail the watch employ in ships duties gamed with the Louisa So Ends this day

Friday Mar. 30th 1833

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering West, ward the watch employ in ships duties gamed with the Bark So Ends this day

Saturday Mar. 31st 1833

First part of these 24 hours light winds and raining the watch employ in ships duties the Louisa in company So Ends this day

Sunday Mar. 31st 1833

This day light airs and pleasant steering W. by S. gamed with the Louisa So Ends this day

Monday April 2nd 1833

First part light breeze from S. S. W. had a heavy squall Middle and latter part fine breeze from S. S. W. the Louisa in sight

The S. Isles and the Okhotsk Sea April 1835

Tuesday April 3rd 1835

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. and some rain lost sight of the Louisa the watch employ in Ships duties So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 22° 35' N.
Long. by Chron 169° 33' W.

Wednesday April 4th 1835

This day strong breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind to S.W. ward raised the Bark to windward of us So Ends It
Lat. by Obs. 20° 56'
Long. by Chron 170° 14' W.

Thursday April 5th 1835

This day a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant steering W. by S. the Bark in company bent a new jib, fore topsail Main & yellow sail and bent another fore sail and main top sail opened a Chest of Tea 62 lb. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 20° 56' N.
Long. by Chron 172° 00' W.

Friday April 6th 1835

This day a light E.S.E. breeze and pleasant steering W. by S. the watch employ in mending sails gamed with the Bark So Ends It
Lat. by Obs. 20° 50' N.
Long. by Chron 173° 09' W.

Saturday April 7th 1835

This day strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering W. by S. the Bark in company the watch employ in Ships duties saw nothing
Lat. by Obs. 17° 42' N.
Lat. by Obs. 20° 53' S.

Sunday April 8th 1835

This day strong winds from N.E. and pleasant steering West a ship passed us which we called the Harvest of Japan So Ends this day
At 3 P.M. crossed the Meridian
Lat. by Obs. 20° 35' N.
Long. by Chron ~~173° 09'~~ 175° 38' W.
Long. by Chron 175° 38' W.

Monday April 9th West Long.

Tuesday April 10th East Long.

First part strong wind from N.E. steering W. by S. gamed with the Bark 2 latter parts light breeze and pleasant So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 20° 34' N.
Long. by Chron 176° 51' East

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford between the

Wednesday April 11th 1853

This day light breeze from S.W. and pleasant Steering N.W. & gamed with the Louisa So Ends this day

Long by Chron 175:33 E.

Long by Lunar 175:42 E.

Latt. by Obs. 20:50 North

Thursday April 12th 1853

This day strong breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant Steering S.W. ward gamed with the Louisa So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 22:20 S.

Long by Chron 172:59 E.

Friday April 13th 1853

This day strong breezes from E. ward Steering N.W. all sail out the Bark in sight astern So Ends this day

No Obs.

Saturday April 14th

This day strong breezes from E.S.E. and rough Steering N.W. the Bark out of sight So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 26:51 S.

Long by Chron 169:09

Sunday April 15th

This day strong breeze at N.E. ward Steering April 16th 1.

Latt. 29:25 S.

This day strong breezes and pleasant Steering N.W. saw nothing So Ends this day.

Latt. by Obs. 32:09 S.

Long by Chron 166:04 E.

Tuesday April 17th

This day strong breezes from E. ward and pleasant Steering S.W. saw Humpbacks So Ends this day

No Obs.

Wednesday April 18th

This day strong breeze from S. ward at 3 A.M. began to blow took in sail to a close reefed main top sail and stay sail the wind N.W. So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 35:20 S.

Long by Chron 165:36

Thursday April 19th

First part the wind moderates made sail to L.R. topsails Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant Ship on the S.E. & took all sail and saw finbacks So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs. 35:40 S.

Long by Chron 166:38 E.

Sandwich Islands and the sea of Ochotsk April 1855

Friday April 20th 1855

This day fine breeze from S. E. W. Ship on the S. E. on tack latter part calm the watch employ in Ships duties So Ends day.
Lat. by Obs. 36:10 N.
Long. by Chron 167:00 E.

Saturday April 21st

These 24 hours a fine breeze from S. ward and overcast. Steering S. W. by E. all sail out saw nothing So Ends this day
No Obs.

Sunday April 22nd

First part rainy with fresh breeze from S. W. Steering S. W. by E. latter parts strong breeze from W. S. W. and pleasant quite chilly weather So Ends this day.
Lat. by Obs. 39:15 N.
Long. by Chron 167:27 E.

Monday April 23rd

These 24 hours fresh breeze from W. ward and pleasant Steering by the wind to S. S. W. the watches employ in Ships duties So Ends this day.
Lat. by Obs. 40:30 N.

Tuesday April 24th 1855

The first part a brisk gale from S. E. and overcast middle and latter moderate wind from W. S. W. and pleasant working to S. W. ward saw finibacks
Lat. by Obs. 41:10 N.
Long. by Chron 166:37 E.

Wednesday April 25th

These 24 hours fine fresh breezes from S. W. ward and pleasant Steering S. W. saw finibacks the watch employ in Ships duties So Ends day.
Lat. by Obs. 43:06 N.
Long. by Chron 165:56 E.

Thursday April 26th

First part strong winds from W. S. W. and pleasant Steering by the wind to S. W. ward saw nothing middle and latter parts moderate gale from W. ward ship under short sail heading S. W. So Ends this day

Friday April 27th

The first part moderate wind from S. W. Steering S. W. by N. middle and latter part strong breeze from S. W. and pleasant ship under S. R. topsails going W. S. W. saw nothing
Lat. by Obs. 45:25 N.
Long. by Chron 165:18 E.

Ship Wm West of New Bedford E. R. Ishley

Saturday April 28th A. D. 1835

First part moderate Gale from N. S. W. and Squally some Rain Ship under Close R. topsails, Saw a Ship to windward Middle and latter parts fine breeze from S. S. W. Steering W. S. W. all sail out saw nothing So Ends this day

E. R. Ishley

Sunday April 29th

First part strong wind from S. W. by S. Ship going by the wind under Close R. topsails rainy weather Middle and latter parts wind moderates make all sail the wind S. S. W. and rainy weather Steering W. S. W. Saw nothing So Ends this day

E. R. Ishley

Monday April 30th

This day first part fine breezes from S. W. by S. and rainy Steering W. S. W. all sail out Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. W. and S. S. W. Ship on both tack and D. R. topsails Saw nothing the So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 48° 23' N

Long. by Chron 168° 35' E

Tuesday May 1st A. D. 1835

First part strong wind from N. by W. and some overcast Ship going W. S. W. by the wind saw nothing set up the Cabin Stove Middle and latter parts light variable airs from E. S. E. and fine weather Ship heading N. W. by W. all sail out saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 48° 42' N

Long. by Chron 168° 23' E

Wednesday May 2nd

First part strong a fine breeze from the E. wind sprung up set fore topmast Steading sail and started N. W. saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong wind from E. wind and overcast weather Steering N. W. at 12 o'clock hove to head N. by E. at 7 A.M. took off W. S. W. saw nothing

E. R. Ishley

Thursday May 3rd

First part fine fresh breezes from E. wind Steering W. S. W. at 3 P.M. raised Paramouchoir Island 1 point on our Star Bow at 6 P.M. entered the passage passed close to Chiniki, Middle and light breeze and variable the ship making slow progress to N. W. the 4 Islands of the in sight nothing more So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 50° 13' N

Long. by Chron 168° 36' E

Friday May 4th

First part light airs and pleasant the 4 passage Islands in sight nothing more Middle and latter parts fine breeze from S. E. and overcast nothing in sight Steering N. by E. at 7 A.M. began breaking out our oil broke out the Lar side of the main hold forward found 2 casks empty So Ends E. R. Ishley

Master Near the Sea of Okhotsk May 1st 1855

Saturday May 3rd 1855

First part fresh breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering N. W. by S. the ship under light sail nearly finished stowing off again saw nothing Middle part light air from S. E. and a snow fell to the depth of 4 inches the first we have had latter parts all hands employed in breaking out oil and Coopering it So Ends this day a little Ice made in the shade

Lat. 52:09 N

Long. by Chron 152:38

Sunday May 6th

First part pleasant weather and a breeze from N. E. ship working to N. W. word finished stowing off the oil on the Lar side saw fin back middle and latter parts fine breeze from N. E. and pleasant weather ship on the Lar side saw nothing So Ends this day the first freezing weather we have had

E. O. Obs

Monday May 7th

First part fine weather and a light breeze from S. ward steering North saw nothing middle and latter parts light air from E. S. E. and fine weather steering S. by E. saw nothing at 4 A.M. commenced breaking out on the Star side found the oil in good order So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 53:00 N

Long. by Chron 152:00 E.

Tuesday May 8th 1855

All these 24 hours gentle air from S. ward and fine weather steering S. by E. sent out our Cutting Stage saw nothing finished Coopering the Oil and stowed it off So Ends this day

E. O. Obs

Wednesday May 9th

All this day light winds from S. ward and fine weather some overcast steering S. by E. saw nothing So Ends this day

E. O. Obs

Thursday May 10th

All these 24 hours light air from S. S. E. and hazy weather steering S. by E. at 8 A.M. raised a ship ahead at 9 A.M. raised Polar Whale the first we have been lower 4 Boat to waist Boat struck and parted So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 53:10 N

E. O. Obs




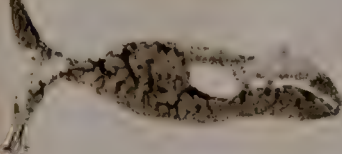
Friday May 11th


First part light air from S. E. and pleasant snowy hazy weather at 3 P.M. the Lar Boat struck and killed the Whale at 7 P.M. got alongside and took and cut him in finished at 12 o'clock middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same chased whale plenty in light could not get on So Ends this day


E. O. Obs

Ship Wm. Wirt C. R. Ashley Master


 Saturday May 12th 1853 This day gentle
airs from S. and plenty of whales and 2 ships at 12 noon
the Star Boat struck and killed a whale took him along side
at 5 P.M. over hook and cut him at 11 1/2 P.M. finished
at 7 A.M. spoke the Phoenix of S. London 7 whales this season
at 12 o'clock started the works to Bait lowered several times for
whales So Ends this day Lat. by Ob. 58° 02' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W

 Sunday May 13th This day light breezes and
pleasant weather the watches employ in Bailing at 7 A.M. the
Waist Boat struck and killed a whale took him along side
at 6 1/2 A.M. over hook and cut him in plenty of whales in sight
2 sails and the land Cape Olvin bearing North So Ends the
Lat. by Ob. 58° 05' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W

 Monday May 14th All the 24 hours a light breeze
and pleasant the works going at 6 P.M. the Lar. Boat struck and
killed a whale got along side at 8 P.M. let him lay at 6 A.M.
over hook and took him in lowered for whales Lat. by Ob. 58° 06' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W

 Tuesday May 15th First part comes on to blow
from E. N. E. and overcast ship on the S. E. iron tack Bailing under
D. R. main topsail saw whales a ship and the land Middle and
latter parts a strong gale from N. N. E. and snowing with cold
freezing weather ship on both tacks stopped Bailing saw nothing
carried away the Slings of the Main yard repaired the damage
So Ends this day Lat. by Ob. 58° 06' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W

Wednesday May 16th 1853 First part strong
gale from N. N. E. and overcast weather ship on both tacks
looked for and saw nothing Middle and latter parts wind
more moderate at 2 A.M. commenced Bailing saw nothing
at 7 A.M. began stowing down in the After Hold
Lat. by Ob. 57° 48' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W

 Thursday May 17th 1853 This day strong breezes freeze
from N. N. W. ship on both tacks and watches employ in Bailing
at 7 A.M. saw 2 whales and 3 ships sailing and Capt Olvin
bearing N. by W. commenced stowing down aft at 12 noon spoke
the Gov. Group 7 whales this season So Ends this day
Lat. by Ob. 58° 02' N
Long. by Chr. 13° 15' W
about where we took the whales

Cruising in the Sea of Ochotsk May 1855

Friday May 18th A.D. 1855

This day light breeze from N.W. wind and some overcast stowed some Oil Aft. the watch employ in Bailing. Saw the Gov. Trout and nothing more So Ends this day

Saturday May 19th

This day fine breeze ship working to N.W. W. and Bailing and stowing down aft broke out at and moved some water from forward So Ends this day

Sunday May 20th 1855

First part light breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship on the western tack at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Edward of S.B. nothing this season spoke the Gov. Trout Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and pleasant at 12 mer. raised ice the first flow we have seen So Ends this day the Gov. Trout and Bark Edward in sight finished Bailing.

Monday May 21st

First part fine breeze from S.W. and some overcast sun in among ice and down tacks and washed out saw the Trout, the Edward and 2 ships Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.E. and some rain all hands employ in stowing down fore and saw nothing So Ends

Obs Obs

Tuesday May 22nd

First part strong winds and rain saw nothing all hands employ in stowing down fore and Middle and latter parts light breeze from S.W. by W. ship on both tacks saw nothing some fog at 12 mer. finished stowing down the 4 whals stowed down 368 Bbls 24 gal.

Wednesday May 23rd

This day fresh breeze from N.W. and fog at intervals the watch employ in scraping Bone saw nothing So Ends this day the ship working to N.W.

Obs Obs

Thursday May 24th

First part part light breeze at S.W. the watch employ in scraping Bone spoke the Gov. Trout & whals this season. Saw the land to W. of Cape Olin saw the ice and 2 whals So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 57-46 N.
Long. by Obs. 146-35 E.

Ship. Wm Wirt of New Bedford E. K. Ashley

Friday May 25th A.D. 1865

First part fresh breeze from S. S. W. and overcast fog at intervals steering W. ward by the wind spoke the Ship Empire 12 whales this season 1100 Blb Middle and latter parts variable winds from S. W. and ship on both tacks a thick fog so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56-45
Long. by Chron 143-09 E.

Saturday May 26th

First part light airs from S. W. and fog at intervals saw 1 ship nothing more Middle and latter parts strong wind from S. E. and some fog ship working to S. S. W. at 11 a.m. raised ice and 2 ships so ends 7th 4th for the last 4 days it has been freezing weather

Lat. by Obs. 56-38
Long. by Chron 142-14 E.



Saturday May 27th

First part strong wind from S. E. with rainy foggy weather at 1 P.M. raised whale lowered 2 twice saw plenty spoke the Ship Cortes 7 whale this season middle and latter parts strong winds from S. E. and thick overcast weather ship under short sail saw nothing so ends this day

Sunday May 28th

This day strong winds and rainy foggy weather ship on both tacks saw nothing so ends this day

86 Obs.

Monday May 29th

All these moderate winds from S. E. and thick weather ship on both tacks saw several ships and ice no whales so ends this day

86 Obs.

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ May 30th

All this day ~~light~~ breeze from S. E. and some fog ship lagging by lamed with the S. Chs. Carrol of Dan. 4 whales this season heard of the loss of Ship Enterprise and Kingfisher of N. B. on Compaqz Isle spoke the Minerva whale the Coral cleane the Daniel Wood 4 whales the Lewis 5 the latter part of this day light airs the ship crossing in the ice saw no whales so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 56-30 S
Long. by Chron 143-00 E.

Thursday May 31st

This day first part fog at intervals and light breezes ship around the ice middle and latter parts fine breeze from S. ward and clear cold weather the ship working around ice saw St. Jonas Island and about 20 sail no whale so ends this

Lat. by Obs. 56-40 S
Long. by Chron 143-15

Master Cruising in the Behotsh Sea June 1855

Friday June 1st A.D. 1855

All this day fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant ship working among ice saw several bowheads and 5 times as many ships Jonas Isle bearing N.W. spoke the S. California 10 P.M. So ends this day



Saturday June 2nd

These 24 hours light breezes and pleasant ship working among ice spoke the ship California and saw 7 whales at 10 A.M. sent 2 boats in the ice saw a whale outside about 20 ships in sight. So ends this day
St. Jonas Isle bearing North 10 miles

Sunday June 3rd

All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.W. and pleasant ice and St. Jonas Island in sight at 7 P.M. spoke American of N.Y. nothing this season so ends this day

Monday June 4th

This day light breeze from N.E. and clear weather at intervals saw Jonas Isle W.S.W. plenty of ships and ice jammed with ice Washington of Wareham nothing season So ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 36.36
Jonas Isle bearing S.W. by W.

Tuesday June 5th

These 24 hours light breezes from S.W. and fog at intervals ship on both tacks saw plenty of ships and ice spoke the B. Covington of Warren nothing this season So ends this day

Wednesday June 6th

All this day light breezes foggy ship on both tacks saw about 12 sails and ice the working S.W. weather of the ice the wind S.E. So ends this day

Thursday June 7th

This day light breezes from S.W. and very little clear weather spoke the Coral, Ohio & of S.B. and George and Mary of of N.L. 6 whale the ice about 1 mile to windward

Thursday June 8th

All this day light air and clear at short intervals ship on different tacks and back spoke several ships the Koscow class So ends this day

Friday June 9th

This day light air from S.W. and very little clear weather heard ship all around us spoke the Ohio and J. Decker and Cor. Howland & 2 hunters

Remarks On board the Ship *Wm. Wirt* of New

Saturday June 9th A.D. 1853

All this day light breeze from S. S. E. and thick fog with a very little clear weather saw 8 sails and heard Ice to S. ward of us spoke the Geo. Washington of Warhan So Ends this day

Sunday June 10th

This a strong breeze from S. E. ward and some rain Ship under short sail run into a piece of Ice did no damage at 12. mer. the fog lifts for 1 hour saw about 20 sails and got an Obs the Lat. 53° 35' N
So Obs

Monday June 11th

All these 24 hours light breeze from S. E. ward and S. and the middle and latter parts pleasant with clear weather steering S. W. ward through scattering ice saw 20 or more ships & cutting spoke the Levi Starbuck nothing this season So Ends this day
So Obs

Tuesday June 12th

This day light breeze from S. E. by S. and pleasant a little rain spoke the S. Tom. Dickerson 1 whale the Carolina 1 whale the Cor. Howland 2 whale the French S. Bourle Pin clean the Bark Covington clean and Geo Washington clean So Ends the

Wednesday June 13th

All these 24 hours light breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind on the wind on both tacks at 2 P. M. spoke Levi Starbuck and the Kiendeer 7 whale heard of the Loss of the Ship Jefferson of N. London on Cape Lowenstein with 350 Bbls. oil a total loss which makes the 4th Ship which has been lost this season
Saw Cape Elizabeth bear S. S. W. 20 miles Lat. by Obs 54° 46' N
Long by Chron 142° 17' E

Thursday June 14th

All these 24 hours gentle airs and calm a very strong current setting along the land Cape Elizabeth S. S. W. and Cape Maria S. W. 2 S. dist 8 and 20 miles saw plenty of Devilfish and 8 sails So Ends Lat. 54° 51' N

Friday June 15th

All this day light airs from S. ward a 2 knot current setting to S. E. with fine weather spoke the Tom. Dickerson 1 whale the Levi Starbuck nothing So Ends
Saw plenty of Devilfish and the Ice and land

Bedford cruising in the Ochotsk sea June 1855

Saturday June 16th A.D. 1855

This day light
airs and pleasant ship on both tack at 1 P.M. lower a boat
and ship a bomb lance in a muske digger suppose we killed
and sunk. So Ends this

Sunday June 17th

All this day light breeze
from S. E. wind and pleasant ship on both tacks near heavy
Ice saw the land Cape Elizabeth and Maria and the land
at Bowhead Island So Ends this day

Monday June 18th

All these 24 hours Strong wind
from S. S. W. and pleasant steering E. and S. E. around the Ice
at 2 P.M. spoke the ship ^{of C. Spring} ~~Queen~~ ^{Queen} 1 whole head of the loss
of the ship Edgar of ~~C. Spring~~ ^{C. Spring} ~~Jonas~~ ^{Jonas} Isle with 1600 Bbl oil on Board
saw Cape Elizabeth to seaward So Ends this day
broke out a keg of Butter

Lat. 66° 53' 45" N.
Long. by Chron 142° 52' E.

Tuesday June 19th

This day light wind from
N. wind and pleasant ship working to S. ward at 3 P.M. saw St.
Jonas Island bearing S. S. W. at 7 P.M. spoke the Chs. Carroll
of San at 7 A.M. raised a Dead Whale took him a long side
and saved a good head of Bone and the Lipp throat and 2
Blanket pieces the rest useless found a gig marked S. R. S.
the Rebb. Tins So Ends this day Jonas Isle bearing "N. S. W"
20 miles

Wednesday June 20th

This day at 2 P.M. finished
cutting and commenced Boiling a light breeze from N. ward
picked up an empty Cask suppose it was the B. Edgar & latter
part strong wind from W. ward and pleasant Jonas Isle bearing
S. S. W. 20 miles saw 6 sail and plenty of Ice. So Ends
this day

80 Obs.

Thursday June 21st

First part strong wind. At
S. W. by W. and pleasant ship running W. ward through scattering
Ice & latter part light breeze from N. ward worked around
Jonas Isle at bearing S. E. at 10 A.M. raised a Bowhead
finished Boiling turned up 45 Bbl. 7 Galls. So Ends this day


Friday June 22nd

All this day light breeze
and foggy at intervals lower for whale without success
spoke the ship Alex Colfin at 7 A.M. began washing
the Bone at 12 Muri finished So Ends this day

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford Capt. Edward

Saturday June 23rd A.D. 1855

All these 24 hours fog with a little clear weather at 4 P.M. spoke the Chs. Phelps of Stonington 6 whale heavy ice in sight saw no whale So Ends this day

 Sunday June 24th

These 24 hours light variable airs from S. ward and Clear at intervals at 4 P.M. lower 3 Boats for a whale in the ice and found a Dead one took him alongside and let him lay at 4 A.M. overhauled and cut the whale spoke the Lancaster 4 whale found on Iron in the whale marked S. Ontario at 12 mer. commenced Boiling So Ends this day

Tuesday June 25th

All this day light breeze from N. ward the watch employ in Boiling spoke the Ship Montreal 3 whale and Meteor of of Justice 11 whale this season So Ends this day

Wednesday June 26th

This day light variable airs and some fog at 5 P.M. finished Boiling turned up about 65° Bbls. at 7 A.M. lower the Boats to look in the ice saw no whale about 40 sail in sight So Ends this day



Thursday June 27th

These 24 hours light airs and some fog at 5 P.M. the boats came on board had seen 1 whale saw the Ship Mary Fraser take her 6th whale at 8 A.M. commence stowing down in the Fore Peak so Ends



Friday June 28th

All these 24 hours light breeze and some fog finished stowing down at 9 P.M. the 2 whale stowing Bbls. at 5 A.M. lowered 2 boats for Bowheads without success at 7 A.M. the watch employ in Scraping Bone at 12 mer finished So Ends this day

Saturday June 30th

Fine breezes from S. E. ward and overcast weather steering S. W. all sail out spoke the Band. Venice of N.B. So Ends this day

Ad. Oth.

R. Ashley Okeotsk Sea July, 1855

Sunday July the 1st A.D. 1855

All these 24 a fine breeze from S. E. ward and pleasant saw at 5 P.M. the Great Shantar Island bear S. W. by W. spoke the Ship's Rigger 4 whales the Coral 2 and the Geo. Washington none at 12 mer. raised Bowheads the Bow Boat struck and parted gave her a Bow Line So Ends this day Great Shantar Isle bearing S. S. W. 25 miles Lat. 46. 55-30

Monday July 2nd

This day light airs and calm the Ship working to S. W. ward around the Ice which is around Shantar Island saw ~~land~~ at 10 P.M. the Geo. Washington got her first whale at 4 A.M. lower for whale saw quite a number of whale all day Shantar Island bear S. 20 miles the main land in sight to the westward

Tuesday July 3rd

First part fine breeze from N. ward and overcast weather saw whales could not get on at 6 P.M. rainy with a strong breeze Ship working in towards the main land middle and latter part light airs and calm at 5 P.M. come to an anchor about 12 miles from land 4 Ship at anchor went on board the Montreal 5 whale this season So Ends this day

Wednesday July 4th 1855

First part light breeze from N. E. and pleasant at 8 P.M. comes in foggy with wind on shore took out anchor middle part strong breeze Ship under D.R. topsails latter part strong Gale from N. E. Ship under close reefed topsails, Land 4th of July

Thursday July 5th

Begins a strong gale from N. E. with thick and rainy Ship under Close R. topsails at midnight the wind went down latter part moderate and rainy the land in sight So Ends this day

Friday July 6th

First and middle part moderate breeze and some rain an old swell on yet latter part part fine breeze and pleasant at 7 A.M. lower 4 boats the Lar. Boat struck a whale and turned him up So Ends the day



Ship Wm. West of New Bedford E. R. Ashley

Saturday July 7th A.D. 1855

All these 24 hours light breeze from S.W. ward and pleasant at 2 P.M. got the whale along side and cut him in saw a number of whales around the Ice Lanced 2 did not fasten at 7 A.M. started the works to Bail saw Whales and lowered without success So Ends



Sunday July 8th

All this day light breeze and fine weather saw whale could not get on spoke the Geo Washington at 7 A.M. finished bailing spoke the Chs. Phelps So Ends this day

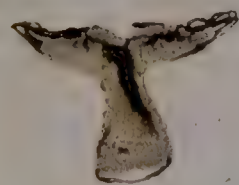


Monday July 9th

All the 24 hours foggy and light breezes latter part saw 2 whale So Ends

Tuesday July 10th

All this day foggy and light breeze at 2 P.M. spoke the Geo Washington at 7 A.M. stowed down the oil stowed Bbs. Galls. So Ends this day



Wednesday July 11th

First part light breezes and clear weather the ship and Boats near the Ice saw 2 or 3 whales the ship working to E. S. E. ward middle and latter parts light breeze from E. ward at 7 A.M. spoke Reindeer wanting 200 Bbs. to fill Steered W. ward along the Ice the Shantar Islands and the main land in sight saw no whale So Ends this day

Thursday July 12th

First and middle parts pleasant weather and a light breeze from E. S. E. jammed with the Reindeer all working W. ward saw no whale latter part thick fog and fresh breeze So Ends this day

Friday July 13th

All these 24 hours a fresh breeze from N. E. and thick fog saw nothing Ship on both tacks under short sail So Ends this day

Master near Shantar Islands July 18³⁵

Saturday July 14th A.D. 1853

First part a fresh breeze from N.E. & and some foggy saw 1 ship nothing more middle and latter parts the same saw nothing so ends this day

Sunday July 15th

First and middle parts fresh breeze from N.E. & and thick fog some rain the ship of both tacks under short sail latter part clear at intervals at 5 A.M. saw the land near Kian we suppose. Steered S.W. 7 miles shot down thick again come to the wind head E. so ends this day

Monday July 16th

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from N.E. & with foggy rainy weather the ship on both tacks under D.R. topsail saw Devil fish nothing more so ends this day



Tuesday July 17th

The first and middle parts strong wind from N.E. & and thick weather latter parts fine breeze and clear weather steered S.W. saw land to S.W. ward and a number of sails at 10 A.M. raised a Dead Whale a very good one took him alongside and commenced to cut so ends this day

Wednesday July 18th

First part light breeze from N. ward and some fog at 3 P.M. finished cutting saw the Land to W. ward at 6 P.M. commenced boiling middle and latter parts light wind from N.W. & and some rain saw Great Shantar Island Proclotief Island bear W.S.W. 10 miles distant spoke the Geo. Washington Capt. Allen came on board for a few minutes the watches employ in Boiling so ends this day



Thursday July 19th

All this day light wind W. ward with some fog the ship working to the westward at 10 P.M. finish Boiling the watches employ in cleaning Bone lowered 2 boat saw Whales could not get hold so ends this day



Friday July 20th

All these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather the ship working around Fiklistor Isle saw a whale did not lower at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down forward at 12 meridian finished

Ship Wm. Wirt, of New Bedford E. R. Ashby

Saturday July 21st 1855

First part light breeze from Eward and pleasant Steering Wward. at 8 P.M. came to anchor in about 20 fathoms water at 4 A.M. a fine breeze from W.S.W. and some fog got under way and ~~stayed~~ worked with the tide to windward saw a number of ships Bailing at 9 A.M. came to in 17 fathoms water at 11 the fog lifts got under way and stood to the west and south So Ends

Sunday July 22nd

First part fine breeze from S.S.W. the Ship working to windward along the Island at 7 P.M. came to an anchor off the Sward Shore of Greenland 17 sails here waiting for the Ice to leave the Sward at 4 A.M. sent 3 Boats off to look for whale the Star Boat went on shore to look for ^{out} Spars So Ends this day



Monday July 23rd

All this day light airs and pleasant the Ship at anchor at 7 P.M. the Boats came on board saw several whale at 4 A.M. the 3 after Boats started on a cruise joined with the Roman 3 whale Thus Ends

Tuesday July 24th

This day light baffing airs at 2 P.M. got off a Spout for a topmast the Boats did not come on board at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to the Sward past Greenland Island to the W. side part of Great Skanter Isle. at 2 P.M. came to in 10 fathoms water

Wednesday July 25th

All this day light breeze from the Eward the Ship at anchor the Boats off yet spoke the Ship Nassau 9 whales the Ship Geo Washington Buried a Boy who died last night of consumption So Ends this day



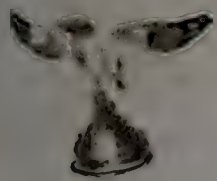
Thursday July 26th

First part light airs from Eward the Ship at anchor at 2 P.M. the Star Boat came on board the 2 Boats came had a whale off the N.E. part of Greenland got under way and worked around the West point of Skanter Isle at 9 A.M. came to an anchor in water at 8 A.M. the Waist Boat came on board the 2 Boats had left the whale and stayed the night before on board the Bark Hoogley the Mate had gone to the whale got under way and washed up the Passage towards the whale So Ends this day

Master, Shantar Islands July 1855

Friday July 27th A.D. 1855

First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. got to the whale and took him in tow and ran back to Freshwater Harbor and cut the whale at 9 A.M. lowered 3 Boats for the passage those on board employ Boiling so ends this day



Saturday July 28th

First part light breeze and pleasant the boats off those on board employ in Boiling saw some whale and a number of ships so ends &c, &c



Sunday July 29th

At 6 P.M. the Star Boat got a Bow Boat came on board the Star Boat lead a whale off the outer heads of the Passage 2 Boats towing him saw plenty of whales middle part at daylight anchor the whale at 10 A.M. sent a Boat to the ship she at anchor so ends this day

Monday July 30th

Commences strong N.E. wind and rainy weather at 2 P.M. got under way at 4 P.M. took the whale alongside and came to an anchor with the S.W. Cape of Great Shantar Isle bearing N.E. 1 mile at 7 A.M. over hauled and cut the whale so ends &c &c

Tuesday July 31st

All this day light breeze and pleasant employ in Boiling and stowing down at 7 A.M. sent 2 Boats for whale

Wednesday July Aug. 1st

All this day light breeze and some fog 2 Boats off the ship at anchor those on board employ in Boiling and stowing down so ends &c &c



Thursday Aug. 2nd

Commences with light breeze and fine weather the 2 Boats came on board seen some whale finished Boiling middle and latter parts strong N.E. wind and rainy weather so ends &c &c

Friday Aug. 3rd

Two first parts strong wind from N.E. and rainy at 2 P.M. the ship started got under way and 8 P.M. came too again nearer the land latter part more moderate the watch employ in stowing down

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford

Saturday Aug 4th A.D. 1853

All this day light breeze and some fog the ship at anchor 1 1/2 miles from the S.W. point Great Shantaw Isle, got a raft of water from the shore finish stowing down So Ends this day

Sunday Aug. 5th

All these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather employ in stowing water &c. at 7 A.M. sent 3 Boats in shore to look for whale So Ends this day

Monday Aug 6th

This day light breeze and some fog sent 3 after whale those on board employ in scraping Bone at 10 A.M. got under way and stood in to Ficklistor Har. and anchored So Ends this day

Tuesday Aug. 7th

This day light baffling airs and some fog fog the 3 Boats still of after whale at the Kern Passage those on Board employ in scraping Bone So Ends this day



Wednesday Aug. 8th

Two first part fresh & Kern Breeze and foggy the ship saw whales followed the other 2 Boats could not get on at 6 P.M. the other 3 Boat came on board they had seen plenty of whale all sky latter part light breeze at 8 got under way at 10 A.M. came to again all hands employ in scraping Bone So Ends this day



Thursday Aug. 9th


All this day light breezes and some fog and rain the ship at anchor the boats down fog & whale those on board employ in ships work So Ends this day



Friday Aug. 10th

All this day overcast weather and calm with some rain and fog at 4 P.M. the Star. Bow. Boat struck a whale and turned him up. got alongside at 6 A.M. over board and cut him finished at noon sent 2 boats off So Ends this day

Whaling in the Okhotsk Sea Aug 1855




Saturday Aug 11th A.D. 1855

All these 24 hours light airs and some fog the Ship at anchor those on board employ in boiling at 5 A.M. the 2 Boats came on board towing a small whale they had picked up at 11 A.M. finished cutting So Ends this day


Sunday Aug 12th

All this day light breeze from E. and foggy the watch employ in Boiling at 7 A.M. sent 2 Boats off after whales finished Boiling So Ends De De



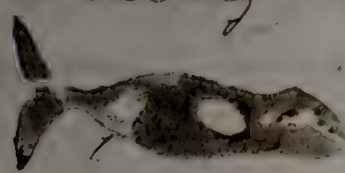
Monday Aug 13th

All this day light breeze and some fog 2 Boats off got at 3 P.M. saw a Dead whale from the Ship got under way and took the whale alongside and came to again commenced cutting at dusk the other Boats came on board took the anchor and run in the Bay and came to again at 5 A.M. come over hook and finished cutting sent 2 Boats off So Ends De De




Tuesday Aug 14th

All this day light breeze and overcast rainy weather the boats off for whale those on board employ in Boiling the Ship still at anchor So Ends this day with 4 Boats off



Wednesday Aug 15th

All these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant at noon the waist Boat struck and killed a whale at 5 P.M. the Ship got to him took commenced cutting at 9 P.M. lashed down all the Boats on board at 9 A.M. finished cutting saw 2 dead Whales lowered and took them in tow saw Plenty of whale So Ends this day




Thursday Aug 16th

These 24 hours light baffling wind and fine weather at 4 P.M. got the 2 whales to the Ship and commenced cutting the day closed with all the boat a board and the works going latter part finished cutting So Ends this day

Friday Aug 17th

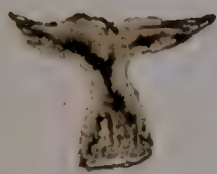
All this day light breeze and pleasant 2 Boats off those on board employ in Boiling So Ends this day



Saturday Aug 18th

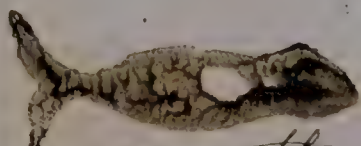
This day fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant the waist Boat struck and killed a whale under the Stern Sheer got under way and at 7 P.M. anchored 1 mile from the whale and 2 from the land a strong current bore at 7 A.M. sent the Boat to tow the whale at 10 A.M. got the whale to the Ship

Journal of a Whaling Voyage



Sunday Aug. 18th A.D. 1855

This day light wind and some rain finished cutting and at 4 P.M. lowered 2 Boats at dark came on board latter part got under way and stood across the Bay the Boats off those on board employ in boiling and stowing down came to an anchor near Feklisten Har. So Ends this day



Monday Aug. 20th

This day light breeze and fine weather those on Board employ in Boiling &c. 2 Boats off at 11 A.M. the Star. Boat struck a whale and killed him So Ends &c.



Tuesday Aug 21st

This day light breeze and fine weather at 8 P.M. got the whale to the Ship latter part cut the fish and sent 2 Boats off So Ends this day



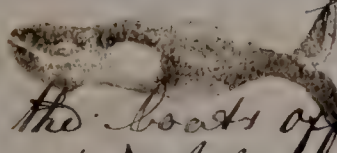
Wednesday Aug. 22nd

Light winds and overcast 2 Boats off those on board employ in stowing down So Ends &c.



Thursday Aug 23rd

This day light breeze and overcast the boat all aboard at dark at 5 A.M. saw a Very Dead whale took him alongside and took the Head and part of the body 2 Boats off So Ends this day



Friday Aug. 24

This day light breeze and some rain the boats off until dark those on board employ in Boiling &c. &c. at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to the W. ward at 10 A.M. raised a Dead whale down and hooked on 3 Boats the Ship at anchor So Ends this day

Saturday Aug. 25th

At 3 P.M. got the whale to the Ship at 6 P.M. finished cutting and started the works at 8 A.M. took our Anchor at 10 the wind left us came to again and sent 3 boats off for wood the shore 1 1/2 miles So Ends this day

Sunday Aug. 26th

First part light breeze and pleasant employ in getting off wood &c. 2. latter part strong westerly wind got under way at 7 A.M. and stood S. E. back to Port. So Ends this day

By John T. Bartow Ship Wm. Wirt Aug. 1855

Monday Aug. 27th A.D. 1855.

First part light breeze at 7 P.M. came to 1 mile from the land at 7 A.M. a strong W. wind took the anchor and ran in to Beeklistoff Harbor and came to in 6 fathoms water 12 or more sail here we have got the most oil of anyone here So Ends.

Tuesday Aug 28th

This day light breeze and pleasant got off a raft of water and lent a ^{new} main and fore topsail and jib. So Ends this day

Wednesday Aug. 29th

All day light breeze and fine weather all hands employ in get off wood and Spars at last finished at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to the westward So Ends this day



Thursday Aug. 30th

This day light baffling air and pleasant at 1 P.M. came to an anchor with the Geo Washington at 7 A.M. got under way and stood out of the passage lowered fog whale without success.



Friday Aug. 31st

This day light baffling breeze and pleasant at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered the Lar. Boat struck and got the whale to the ship to the ship at 11 A.M. found 1 Litter and 2 of Irons marked Omega in him So Ends this day

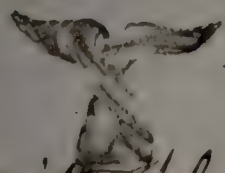


Saturday Aug Sept 1st

All this day light breeze and pleasant weather all hands employ in Boiling and chasing whale at 8 P.M. anchored in 12 fthoms water with a strong S. by current at 7 A.M. a light breeze from S.E. took the anchor and worked to the N. 4 Boats after whale So Ends De De.

Sunday Sept. 2nd

This day light light breeze from W. S. W. ward and pleasant the ship laying off and on the Land all sail out at 4 P.M. finished Boiling So Ends this day



Monday Sept. 3rd

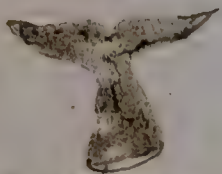
First part light and baffling air with pleasant weather Middle and latter part same wind from S.E. and rain the ship working to windward saw some whale So Ends De De.

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford cruising in the



Tuesday Sept 4th A.D. 1855

This day fresh breeze from
Westward and pleasant laying off and on the land under topsails and
gibbs. saw some whales going the watch employ in ship duties
So Ends this day



Wednesday Sept. 5th

This day strong breeze from the
west. and squally steering along the land to the N.E. ward. saw 1
whale the watch employ in scraping Bone and Coopering oil &c.
Shook the Benj Rust off the Port of Ayar.

Thursday Sept. 6th

This day strong breeze from the West.
The ship under D.R. took sail on the wind at 7 A.M. Keel off East
under all sail the watch employ in scraping Bone &c.
Lat 56. 30 N
Long. by Chron. 140. 33 E.

Friday Sept 7th

All this day light breeze and pleasant steering
East under all sail the watch employ in scraping Bone at Day light
saw St. James Island bearing E. by S. Dist 40 miles at 12 mer. hooked
up a cask of Flour So Ends this day



Saturday Sept 8th

First part light S. by E. breeze and
pleasant steering S. E. by S. all sail made and latter part thick fog
the watch employ in the washing Bone So Ends this day

Sunday Sept. 9th

All this day light S. by E. breeze
and thick overcast weather steering E. all sail out. the watch employ
in washing Bone So Ends &c. &c.

Monday 10th of Sept.

First part light breeze from S. E.
The ship on the E. side took middle and latter part the wind howles to S. E.
the ship heading E. S. E. under D.R. topsails saw nothing So Ends &c. &c.

Tuesday Sept. 11

This day fresh breeze from the E. ward
the ship on the N. side took employ in ship duties saw 1 sail
So Ends this day

Sea of Okhotsk E. R. Ashey Master Sept 1853

Wednesday Sept. 12th at 1853

First part light winds from S. E. and overcast weather. Spoke the Bark Robt. Morrison catching her 5th whale, right whale, picked up middle and latter parts. Strong gale and overcast from N. E. Ship under E. R. topsails a close reefed main topsail 2 ships in sight So Ends this day

Thursday Sept. 13th

First part strong wind from N. E. Ship double reefed topsails middle and latter parts. light breeze and pleasant made all sail the watches employ in ships duties So Ends this day



Friday Sept. 14th

First part strong N. E. winds and clear weather Ship on the E. R. tack. Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant at 11 A.M. raised a right whale lowered 2 boats without success the watches employ in drying Bone So Ends.



Saturday Sept 15th

This day fresh breeze from the W. and fine weather saw some right whales lowered did not strike So Ends this day



Sunday Sept 16th

This day light S. E. breeze and pleasant the Ship on both tacks saw some right whale did not strike So Ends this day

Monday Sept. 17th

All this day light winds and thick weather the Ship on both tacks the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing Thus Ends this day



Tuesday Sept. 18th

All this day fresh breeze from W. ward with pleasant weather the Ship going S. E. all sail out at 6 P.M. took in sail and set the watches for the night at daylight made all sail saw 1 right whale going quick So Ends this day



Wednesday Sept. 19th

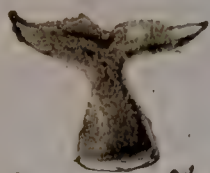
First part strong W. E. wind the Ship on both tacks saw 3 whales could not get hold Middle and latter part strong gale from the westward and pleasant weather laying two under a close reefed maintopail saw 4 ships So Ends this day

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford Edward K. Ashley



Thursday Sept. 20th A.D. 1855

All this day light breeze from E. ward and overcast weather the Ship on both tacks saw some whales could not get on So Ends this day



Friday Sept. 21st

This day light variable winds and overcast weather the Ship on both tacks by the wind saw some whale and 3 Ships the watch employ in Ships duty Thus Ends this day



Saturday Sept. 22nd

All this day light breeze and pleasant weather the Ship on both tacks saw ~~no~~ whale and 3 Ships the watches employ in Ships duties So Ends this day



Sunday Sept. 23rd

First part fresh breeze from E. ward and overcast weather lower for whales the Lar Boat struck and killed the whale got him to the Ship at dark took in sail Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.E. a heavy sea on tried to eat but it was so rugged we lashed down So Ends this day a Dregskin alongside = the curse of Molkenmeys grey eat by with you Lat. by Obs. 56:10 N. Long. by Chron 153:35 E.

Monday Sept. 24th

First part a strong breeze from N.E. and a bad swell on the Ship under a close reefed main topsail with the whale alongside latter part light breeze and a very heavy swell on at 10 A.M. hooked on the whale again and got his head &c. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 56:20 N.

Tuesday Sept. 25th

First part fresh breeze from N.E. and overcast weather at 6 P.M. finished cutting Middle and latter parts strong wind from N.E. and thick weather the Ship on both tacks the watches employ in Boiling So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 26th

This day strong wind from N.E. and overcast the Ship under short sail cooled down the works too rough to Boil latter part more moderate at day light commenced Boiling again at 8. Keel of S.S. E. under whole topsails saw 1 ship Lat. 56:10 Long. 154:00 E. So Ends &c.

Thursday Sept. 27th

This day light breezes from North and pleasant at 6 P.M. finished Boiling at day light Keel off sand commence stowing down saw 1 ship So Ends this day

Master between the Ochotsk Sea and the Sandwich Islands

Friday Sept. 28th A.D. 1855

All this day fine breeze from N.W. ward steering S. finished stowing down the whale making 79 Bbls. 7 galbs. she was large enough to make 150 Bbls. Middle part lay too latter part keep off South



Saturday Sept 29th

This day light variable airs and pleasant saw whales could not strike. the watch employ in Ships duty So Ends this day

Sunday Sept. 30th

All this day light breeze from S.E. and pleasant the Ship on both tacks at 1 A.M. spoke the Ship Vineyard of Edgartown 1800 Bbls this season So Ends this day

Monday Sept. 31st

This day light breeze from the South and pleasant weather the Ship on both tacks spoke the Ship Speedwell 600 Bbls. this season and California 800 this season

Tuesday Sept. Oct. 2nd

This day commences with light S.W. winds and overcast weather the Ship on both tacks Middle and latter parts a gale from N.E. with overcast weather the Ship hove too under D.R. main topsail Saw 4 ships So Ends this day

Wednesday Oct. 3rd

First part stiff gales from N.W. and overcast weather the Ship under D.R. main topsail by the wind Middle and latter parts more moderate at 1 A.M. keeps off S.E. made all sail the watch employ in Ships duties Saw 2 ships
Lat. by Obs. 50. 45 N.
Long. 153. 25 East

Thursday Oct. 4th

First part of these 24 hours strong N.W. breezes and pleasant steering S.S.E. at dark D.R. the topsails and hove too at 1 P.M. keep off S.E. at daylight saw the Island of Markanret bearing S.E. by S. Dist about 30 miles made all sail 5 ships in sight saw the Ship fresh Shift take a whale
So Ends this day

Friday Oct. 5th

First part strong wind from N.W. and pleasant 4 ships with us went through the Passage at 6 P.M. we are in the Pacific steering E. for Maui Middle and latter part fine breeze from N.W. ward and pleasant weather steering East all sail out saw 5 sails the at 10 A.M. lost sight of the Land Paramochoir W. N.W. So Ends this day

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford On the Passage

Saturday Oct. 6th 1835

This day a strong W. wind and pleasant weather steering East all sail out the watches employ in ships duties sent the main royal mast and yard aloft and set the sail set a top mast standing sail 4 sails in sight ahead Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 49-00. N. Long. by Chron 161-22 E.

Sunday Oct. 7th

First part strong W. wind and fine weather the ship under all sail going E. ast. saw 3 sails nothing more middle and latter parts strong wind W. S. W. and pleasant steering East all sail out saw 1 ship ahead So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 48-37 N. Long. by Chron 164-36 E.

Monday Oct. 8th

First part strong wind from W. S. W. and pleasant steering East all sail out middle and latter parts light breeze from the W. wind and overcast weather saw 2 sails the watch employ in ships duties made a main royal mast. So Ends the day No Obs.

Tuesday Oct. 9th

This day light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather steering East all possible sail out made a main top mast standing sail at 10 A. M. spoke the ship Lydia 700 Bbl. this season So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 48-32 N. Long. by Chron 172-38 E.

Wednesday Oct. 10th

First part light breeze from S. E. by S. at some overcast ship by the wind on the E. m. tack gained with the ship Lydia and Fire Swift 1400 this season middle and latter parts strong wind from S. E. and thick overcast weather the ship on the E. m. tack saw the Lydia to leeward So Ends this day No Obs.

Thursday Oct. 11th

First part comes a brisk gale from S. E. and rainy overcast weather the ship on the E. m. tack under close reefed topsails and staysails saw the Lydia to leeward and the Fire Swift middle and latter parts the wind moderates and veers to S. and W. at 2 A. M. settles at S. W. a fine breeze made all sail raised weather saw nothing Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 48-40 N. No Obs.

between the Okhotsk Sea and the Sandwich Island.

Friday Oct. 12th A.D. 1855

All this day light wind from West and pleasant weather steering East all sail out saw nothing the watch employ in Ships duties So Ends This day

Lat. by Obs. 47-10 N.

Long. by Chron. at 4 hours 20 min. 179-35 E.

West Long. East Long.
Friday Saturday Oct 12th

First part light breeze from W. and pleasant steering East by compass all sail out saw nothing at 4 1/2 P.M. Crossed the Meridian Middle and latter parts light airs from W. and pleasant weather steering E. by S. all sail out the watch employ in making a main top mast staysail So Ends this day

No Obs.

Saturday Oct. 13th

First part light breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering E. by S. all possible sail out 2 steady sail out and 2 staysails saw nothing Middle and latter parts a stiff gale from N.E. and pleasant weather steering E. by E. under close reefed fore and main topsail So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 46-09 N.

Long. by Chron. 176-41 W.

Sunday Oct. 14th

First part moderate gales from the N.E. and some overcast weather steering E. by E. under a close reefed main boom fore top sail and foresail Middle and latter parts brisk gales from N.W. and some overcast steering E. by S. under D.R. topsail saw nothing

Thus Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 44-50 N.

Long. by Chron. 174-18 W.

Monday Oct. 15th

First part brisk gales from N.W. by N. and clear weather steering E. by S. under whole topsail and fore and main top gallants saw nothing Dist. run the last 24 hours 125 S. E. by E. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering E. by S. all sail out

Saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties Lat. by Obs. 43-00 N.

Long. by Chron. 170-55 W.

Tuesday Oct. 16th

First part strong fresh wind and pleasant steering E. by S. saw nothing Dist. run 181 miles S. E. by E. Middle and latter parts light airs from E. S. E. Ship on both tacks at 10 A.M. wind came to S. E. light breeze the watch employ in repairing the foresail So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 42-30 N.

Long. by Chron. 169-17 W.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage to the Sea

Wednesday Oct. 17th A.D. 1855

First part light breeze from S. by W. and pleasant steering E. by S. all sail out Dist. run 83 miles E. by S. & S. E. by S. & S. course Middle and latter parts a fine fresh breeze from S. by W. and pleasant ship, going E. & S. as possible sail out the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing So Ends the day
Lat. by Obs. 42-07 N
Long. by Obs. 163-06 W

Thursday Oct. 18th

First part a fresh breeze from S. by W. and overcast weather steering East. by compass saw nothing Middle part brisk gale from W. N. W. and overcast weather steering E. by S. under S. R. topsails latter part at day light made sail topsails main top gallant sail So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 40-35 N
Long. by Chron 163-06 W

Friday Oct. 19th

First part strong wind from N. W. and pleasant steering E. by S. under all sail & standing sails out saw nothing Middle and latter parts strong wind steering E. S. E. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties saw nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 38-35 N
Long. by Chron 159-57 W

Saturday Oct. 20th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. and pleasant steering E. S. E. with the oil for the 2nd time and found the ship leaks a little Dist run 200 miles S. E. & S. Middle and latter parts light breeze from S. by W. and fine weather steering S. E. & E. & S. all sail out the watch employ in ships duties So Ends the day
Lat. by Obs. 37-20 N
Long. by Chron 158-00 W

Sunday Oct. 21st

All this day fine fresh breeze from N. W. and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. all sail out the ship went the last at 105 miles S. E. & S. saw a fin back So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 35-20 N
Long. by Chron 155-45 W

Monday Oct. 22nd

All this day fresh breezes from N. W. with pleasant weather steering S. E. by S. all sail out Dist run 160 miles S. E. & S. at 7 A.M. all hands employ in drying Bone and sending up fore royal mast and changing the main So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 33-20 N
Long. by Chron 155-21 W

of Ochotsk by John J. Barstow October 1855

Tuesday Oct. 23rd A.D. 1855

S.S.E.

This day light wind and pleasant weather. Steering S.S.E. all sail out 3 royal and 2 top g. the ding sails out all hands employ in drying Bone &c. Lat. by Obs. 31.20 Dist run 122 miles S.E. Long. by Chron 135.00

Wednesday Oct. 24th

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S.S.E. 3 royal and 3 trading sails out at 4 P.M. saw a ship to leeward. Middle part carried down the jibb Boom in a squall. Shorten sail to top sail and courses. Latter part strong S.E. wind and pleasant weather. Steering S.E. under D.K. topsails under all the Carpenters employed in making a jibb Boom saw nothing the 24 hours previous to Dist run was 132 miles Lat. by Obs. 28.43 N. Long. by Chron 134.13 W.

Thursday Oct. 25th

Dist run 154 miles S.E. First part strong S.E. wind and pleasant weather. Steering S.E. under D.K. top sails the watch employed in making a jibb Boom. Middle and latter part strong Trade from S.E. by E. and pleasant weather. Ship under D.K. topsails steering S.E. the watch employed on the jibb Boom at 10 A.M. got ready to send it out saw nothing. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 26.43 S. Long. by Chron 133.23 W.

Friday Oct. 26th

All this day light breezes from E.S. and pleasant weather. Steering South all sail out the watch employed in fitting and setting up the jibb Boom, rigging and other work. Dist run 135 miles Saw nothing the watch employed in Stipes duties. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 24.20 S. Long. by Chron 133.37 W.

Saturday Oct. 27th

This day light wind from E.S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering South Dist run 144 miles S.W. at 7 A.M. all hands employ in washing ship inside Lat. by Obs. 22.16 S. Long. by Chron 134.11 W.

Sunday Oct. 28th

All this day light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. Steering S.W. at 7 A.M. finished washing ship at 2 A.M. hove to under short sail at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. side since at 7 A.M. raised Whizzer bearing S.W. and port of Mean bearing S.W. by N. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 21.00 S. Long. by Chron 135.27 W.

Ship Wm West of New Bedford E.R.

Monday Oct. 29 A.D. 1854

First part fine breeze from S.E. Steaming to land for the passage all sail out except fore to under short sail. Latter part at 6.30 am kept off for the passage at 10.30 am in the passage with light weather. At 1 P.M. got a light breeze worked into the harbor at 5 P.M. came to anchor under in full water 35 sail in port no messenger ship to end New Account

Tuesday Oct. 30th

All this day light air and pleasant with very warm weather all hands employ in washing ship. Thus Ends this day

Wednesday Oct. 31st

This day light air and overcast weather all hands employ in unloading out provisions &c. got off a raft of water several times sailed to Endo this day

Thursday Nov. 1st

A light breeze and pleasant weather. Employing in getting off a raft of water and painting the lar. side of the ship. Thus Ends this day

Friday Nov. 2nd

This day a light breeze and fine weather all hands employ in painting &c. &c. Thus Ends this day

Saturday Nov. 3rd

This day light air and pleasant all hands on Board employ in painting stowing water and unloading a raft on shore. Thus Ends this day

Sunday Nov. 4th

All this day light wind and pleasant weather the Star. watch on shore at dusk all hands on Board. Thus Ends this day
3.30 P.M. and

Monday Nov. 5th

This day pleasant weather a light breeze the Lar. watch on shore those on board employ in painting at 7 P.M. all hands on board except the officers

Ashley master from the Sandwich Islands bound seaward

Tuesday Nov. 6th A.D. 1853.

This day light air and pleasant weather the Star. Watch on Shore those on board employ in painting &c. &c. discharged the 4 natives and the 2 boat steersmen Oran J. Wilson and Sylvester Littlefield. Several ships arrive so Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. 7th

This day light air and pleasant fine weather the Lar. watch on Shore those on board employ painting the Spar and getting off a raft of water with 40 Bbls of Potatoes from the Schooner Warwick. James J. Harris came on board to go as Steward with us

Thursday Nov. 8th

Fine breeze and pleasant all hands employ in getting of a raft of water and the ship got 4 pigs from the shore so Ends this day

Friday Nov. 9th

Pleasant weather and some wind the Star. watch on Shore those on board employ in painting &c. &c. at 8 P.M. all hands on board with 4 exceptions the Ship Saratoga sailed so Ends this day

Saturday Nov. 10th

Light air and pleasant weather the Lar. Watch on Shore several ships arrived and the Ship Eagle sailed for New Bedford full at dark all hands on

Sunday Nov. 11th

Fine weather and a breeze from seaward the Star. watch on Shore at 7 P.M. all hands on board thus Ends this day

Monday Nov. 12th

This day pleasant and a light breeze the Lar. watch on Shore those on board employ in Ship's duties so Ends this day

Tuesday Nov. 13th

Pleasant weather and light air all hands employ in stowing water &c. &c. so Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. 14th

Fine weather and light breeze all hands on board getting ready for sea so Ends this day

Ship Wm. Went of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 15th A.D. 1855

This day light
airs and pleasant all hands on board the ship all ready for
sea discharged Roland Prophet & Co. Ends this day

Friday Nov 16th

This day light airs and pleasant
the ship all ready for sea took on board some Pumpkins
& 2 men came on board as Boat Steerers

Saturday Nov 17th

This day light breeze from
S. E. wind at 10 A.M. took the anchor and got under way
at 12 Meridian the Capt. came on board made sail
and stood out So Ends Civil Act.

Sunday Nov 18th

First part strong trade
from N. E. and pleasant weather the ship under way and
at 3 P.M. off the W. end of Panai bound seaward all sail
out middle part light breeze latter part light breeze and a
heavy swell under the lee off the land. Saw nothing at all.
So Ends this day

Monday Nov 19th

All this day strong trade from
N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. the light sails in
saw nothing So Ends Day
Lat. by Obs 17° 10' N
Long. by Chron 157° 37' W

Tuesday Nov 20th

This day strong wind from N. E.
and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. under 2. & 3. top sails
saw nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 15° 14' N
Long. by Chron 157° 22' W

Wednesday Nov 21st

All this day a strong wind
and squally weather steering S. E. by S. under 2. & 3. top sails saw
nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 13° 20' N
Long. by Chron 156° 34' W

Thursday Nov 22nd

Strong wind from N. E. by E. and
strong squally weather ship under 2. & 3. top sails steering S. E. by S.
saw nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 11° 0' N
Long. by Chron 155° 27' W

Lahaina Maui Sandwich Islands Nov. 23

Friday Nov. 23rd A.D. 1825

This day strong wind from N.E. and rain. Squally weather. Steering S. E. by S some part of the time under D. R. topsails saw nothing. So Ends this day. No Obs.

Saturday Nov. 24th

Strong N.E. trades with rain. Squally weather. Steering S. E. by S under whole topsails. So Ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 07. 15 N. Long. by Obs. 154. 26 W.

Sunday Nov. 25th

First part fresh wind from N.E. and squally. Steering S. E. by S Middle sea. Latter part light wind rainy. Caught a porpoise. So Ends the day. Lat. by Obs. 0

Monday Nov. 26th

This day light fresh wind from E. N. E. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind. Saw nothing. The watch employ in ship duties. So Ends this day. No Obs.

Tuesday Nov. 27th

All this day light breeze from S. E. by S. and pleasant weather. Steering by the wind at 2 P.M. raised the ship anchor at 7 A.M. Threw the ship Abigail of 20. So Ends the day. Lat. by Obs. 03. 10 N. Long. by Obs. 154. 25 W.

Wednesday Nov. 28th

This day light wind from E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. all sail out gamed with the ship Abigail. Saw the ship Gammaroo to S. Lat. by Obs. 1. 38 N. Long. by Obs. 154. 43 W.

Thursday Nov. 29th

Fine weather and light breeze from E. ward. Steering S. E. The watch employ in ship duties gamed with the ship Gammaroo and Abigail. So Ends the day. Lat. by Obs. 00. 38 N. Long. by Obs. 153. 19 W.

Friday Nov. 30th

This day fine breeze and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. all sail out at 8 A.M. gamed with the ship Gammaroo and Abigail. So Ends the day. Lat. by Obs. 1. 24 N. Long. by Obs. 153. 44 W.

Ship Wm. Wirt between the Sandwich

Saturday Nov. 8th A.D. 1755

All this day light air and fine weather the watches employ in Ships duties at 7 P.M. parted company with our neighbours at 7 A.M. no ship in sight on the weather quarter the course S. by W. So Ends the Day

Latt. by Obs 15
Long. by Chron 15

Sunday Dec. 2nd

This day fine breeze from E. by S. and pleasant steering S. all night and day at 12 midnight wore ship to Starboard at 5 Steer S. at 6 A.M. passed Starbuck's Island low and sandy 3 miles Distance So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs.
Long. by Chron

Monday Dec. 3rd

Fine weather and pleasant breeze the ship going S. by E. saw nothing the watches employ in Ships duties So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs 18 S
Long. by Chron 156-20

Tuesday Dec. 4th

This day light wind and pleasant the ship going S. by E. all sail out the wind E. by S. at 12 midnight tacked to Starboard to clear Pynhamo Is. at 3 tacked to S. ward saw nothing So Ends this day

Latt. by Obs 19-34 S
Long. by Chron 156-25 W

Wednesday Dec. 5th

This day light breeze and pleasant steering S. by E. by the wind at 12 noon saw a sail ahead the watch employ in Ships duties So Ends the Day

Latt. by Obs 11-08 S
Long. by Chron 156-12 W

Thursday Dec. 6th

Light air and very warm weather the watch employed in ship duties saw no sail ahead nothing more Thus. And this day

Latt. by Obs 12-00 S
Long. by Chron 156-19 W

Friday Dec. 7th

This day light air and calm steering S. the watch employ in Ships duties joined with the ship Eagle Capt. Cameron came on board So Ends the Day

Latt. by Obs 12-20 S Long. 156-12 W

Saturday Dec. 8th

Light air and calm steering S. the watch employ in Ships duties joined with the Eagle So Ends the day

Latt. by Obs 12-40 S
Long. by Chron 156-25 W

Islands N. New Zealand Dec. 1855

Sunday Dec. 9th A.D. 1855

All this day light air
and heavy swell. at 7 P.M. broke up the gale. Steered
S. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 14.10 S.
Long. by Chron 156.32 W.

Monday Dec. 10th

This day light variable air
from N. wind and pleasant. Steering S. by W. with sail out
the Eagle ahead and on. sail in sight astern So Ends &
Long. Chron 156.38 W.
Lat. by Obs. 15.24 South.

Tuesday Dec. 11th

Fine wind from the E. wind. Steering
S. by W. games with the Eagle saw nothing more. the watch
employ in ships duties So Ends & Lat. by Obs. 17.29 S.
Long. 157.21 W.

Wednesday Dec. 12th

Breeze from E. wind and
pleasant Steering S. by W. & S. W. the Eagle in sight So Ends &
Lat. by Obs. 18.32 S.
Long. by Chron 158.03 W.

Thursday Dec. 13th 18

All this day light breeze and
squally. Steering W. by S. at 7 P.M. hove to on opposite tack
at day light raised the Island of Whytotacke sent 3 boats
in at 9 A.M. to trade & other ships flying off and on
the Port is on the W. N. W. side of the Island So Ends this day

Friday Dec. 14th

First part light breeze and pleasant
at 7 P.M. the last Boat off and we squared away from
Whytotacke having got off 8 Boat loads of wood & 2 of fuel
middle and latter part light air and calm & ships in
sight saw no land So Ends this day No Obs.

Saturday Dec. 15th

This day light breeze from E. wind
some rain games with the Florida of N. B. and Maria Theresa
at 7 P.M. broke up the gale the watches employ in ships duties
So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 20.23 S.
Long. by Chron 160.40 W.

Sunday Dec. 16th

This day light wind from N. and
fine weather Steering S. W. & S. trying to catch the Florida
Maria Theresa the watches employ in turning ships &
So Ends & Lat. by Obs. 22.00 S.
Long. by Chron 163.40 W.

Ship Wm. West between the Sandwich

Monday Dec. 17th A.D. 1850

This day fine breeze from E. S. E. with hazy weather Steering S. W. & S. the Maria Theresa and 2 ships in the Lar. beam in sight the Florida out of sight ahead So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 23: -

No Obs

Tuesday Dec. 18th

First part fine breeze from N. E. and overcast weather Steering S. W. 3 ships sight Middle and latter part strong wind from West the rain squally weather Steering S. W. the lightest sails in so ends

Lat. by Obs 23:08 S.

Long. by Chron 166:37 West

Wednesday Dec. 19th

All this day light wind and rainy water Steering S. W. S. W. all sail out the watch employ in ship until saw a sail to S of us So Ends this day

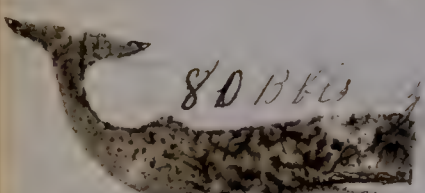
No Obs

Thursday Dec. 20th

Day light breeze and pleasant weather Steering S. W. S. W. Saw nothing the watch employ in breaking out between decks So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 25:28 S.

Long. by Chron 169:42 W.



80 Bbs Friday Dec 21st

All this day fine breeze and smooth water Steering S. W. by N at 9 A.M. saw 2 sperm whales they layed down 63 minutes at 11 A.M. lower 4 Boats to Lar. Boat then he and got home the other boats killed him and 2 Boats heard the other whale could not get So Ends Dec 21

Lat. by Obs 25:00 S.

Long. by Chron 169:50 W.

Saturday Dec. 22nd

This day light breeze from E. and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. got the whale to E. and got all ready to cut at day light commenced cutting the whale and got So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs 25:04 S.

Long. by Chron 170:10 West

Sunday Dec. 23rd

First part light air and pleasant at 6 A.M. got the whale all in get ready to cut latter part fresh breeze from S. E. and some overcast the ship under short sail by the wind on both sides at 1 P.M. started the works to Boil Thus Ends the

Lat. by Obs 25:00 S.

Long. by Chron 170:10 West

Islands of New Zealand Dec. 1855

Monday Dec 24th 1855

This day light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather the watch employed in Boiling down the blubber off the whale. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 25 24 S
Long by Chron 175 32 W

Tuesday Dec 25th

This day fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering W.S.W. all sail out saw nothing at 12 Mer. finished Boiling. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 25 50 S
Long by Chron 171 00 W

Wednesday Dec 26th

This day light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering W.S.W. all sail out the wind variable saw nothing the watch employed in Ship duties So Ends this day repaired the Lar. Boat

Lat by Obs 26 00 S
Long by Chron 171 00 W

Thursday Dec 27th

All this day fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering W.S.W. all sail out the watch employed in Ship duties Coopered the oil bent a new main top rail which makes us all new top rails Top S. sails & Top masts & Mainmast. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 26 10 S
Long by Chron 171 00 W

Friday Dec 28th

This day fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering W.S.W. all sail out at 7 A.M. commenced towing down aft of the fore hatch way at 12 Mer. finished the whale towing 80 Bbls. of 16 Gallons. Thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs 26 10 S
Long by Chron 175 40 W

Saturday Dec 29th

All this day strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. by W. all sail out saw nothing the watch employed in Ship duties So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 00 S
Long by Chron 175 40 W

Sunday Dec 30th

This day light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. by W. all sail out saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 00 S
Long by Chron 175 40 W

Monday Dec 31st

This day light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. all sail out latter part fresh breeze at 11 1/2 A.M. saw a very large School of Sperm Whales at 1 P.M. lowered 5 Boats So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 00 S
Long by Chron 175 40 W

Whip War Hunt

One New Zealand



Thursday Jan. 1st A.D. 1856

First part at light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S.W. all forenoon at 1 P.M. hauled out the Lar. Boat struck & killed a small whale. The school went to windward at 4 got a long side at 7 P.M. finished cutting middle and latter at 7.30. Hauled out the Lar. Boat saw nothing the ship & the wind so ends V.

Lat. by Obs. 29.31 S

Long by Chron 176.53 E

Wednesday Jan. 2nd

All this day light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. hauled out the Lar. Boat saw nothing at 10 A.M. finished Boiling so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 29.25 S

Long by Chron 174.56 E

Thursday Jan. 3rd

This day light breeze from E. wind steering W. by S. all sail out saw nothing so ends this

Lat. by Obs. 30.45 S

Long 172.37 E

West Long

Friday Jan 4th

East Long

Saturday Jan 5th

This day light breeze from S.W. E. and smooth weather steering S. by W. all sail out saw nothing so ends this day

No Obs

Sunday Jan 6th

All this day light breeze from S.W. E. steering S.W. all sail out at 7 A.M. spoke the Bark Eliza of Hobarttown, who had just picked up a large sperm whale 6 m. out 110 sperm so ends this day

Lat. 33.48 S

Long by Chron 170.43 E

Monday Jan 7th

This day fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather steering S.W. wind at 12 noon spoke the ship John A. Robb 37 m. out 600 on more sperm. Boiling a small whale saw her pick up the head of the Eliza. whale was the J.A. Robb killed on the 1st middle V. latter part the same so ends V. V.

Lat. by Obs. 34.04 S

Long by Chron 169.11 E

E. R. Askey Master Jan. 8. 1856

Tuesday Jan 8th 4. 5. 1856

Strong S. S. E. wind
and most pleasant weather the ship on the S. W. side took
by the wind saw nothing the ship under topsails & courses
saw the first fin back. we have seen since Lat. by Obs 33:48 S
Long by Chron 167:51

Wednesday Jan 9th

This day stiff breeze from
S. S. E. and pleasant weather Steering S. wind all the light sails
sail in saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 33
Long by Chron 168:05 E.

Thursday Jan 10th

Light winds and calm saw
nothing the watches employ in ship's duties So Ends Day
Lat. by Obs 34:00 N
Long by Chron 168:11 E

Friday Jan 11th

First part light breeze from S.
and pleasant weather Steering S. by E. all sail out Middle P. latter
part strong breeze from S. wind Steering S. by W. the lightest
sails in saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 36:00 S
Long by Chron 168:22 E

Saturday Jan 12th

First part strong breeze from
S. W. wind S. thick overcast weather Steering S. by W. the light sails
in Middle P. latter part light P. calm saw fin back
So Ends this day

Sunday Jan 13th

First part light wind
raining Middle part strong wind from S. E. by E. Steering S. by E.
the lightest sail in latter part moderate gale ship under
D. R. topsails the wind S. E. by S. heading S. W. So Ends this day
burst the gill

Monday Jan 14th

First part brisk gale from
S. S. E. and thick rainy weather the ship under D. R. main &
sail on the western tack Middle P. latter part strong gale
from S. S. W. the ship on the Stern tack at 10 A. M. moderate a
breeze kept off S. S. E. under D. R. main 3 reefed fore topsails
& foresail from the three runs & & Lat.
Long by Chron 163:2

Ship Wm West of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 15th A.D. 1854

This day strong S.W. wind & overcast weather steering N.E. by N. the lightest sails in. Saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 35.10 S.
Long. by Chron 168.00 E.

Wednesday Jan 16th

All this day fine breezes from S.W. wind and pleasant weather steering N.E. by N. at 2 P.M. saw a Bark steering East at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship Com. Morris of Falmouth 27 mo. out 650 Spm. at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Dan. Webster of Van. 40 mo. out 700 Spm. (Ship)
So Ends this day steering N.E. gaming with the
Lat. by Obs 34.00 South
Long. by Chron 169.33 East

Thursday Jan 17th

This day light S.W. wind & pleasant steering N.E. at 7 P.M. hoisted a black ship boat & at 7 A.M. took up the bone from the Lar. side & dried it gaming with Danl. Webster & Com. Morris saw in back
Thus Ends the day
Lat. by Obs 33.34
Long. by Chron 170.10 E

Friday Jan 18th

First part light variable winds middle and latter parts calm. the watch employ in drying Bone & gaming with the Daniel Webster and Com. Morris saw a bark So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 33.32 S
Long. by Chron 170.2 E

Saturday Jan 19th

All this day nearly calm the watch employ in drying Bone at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Franklin Capt. Packard 30 mo. out 1000 Spm. at 12 A.M. he up to gam So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 33.20 S
Long. by Chron 170.45 E

Sunday Jan 20

This day a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather heading E. and S. at night on our night watch saw 3 Barks 1. listing latter part the Ship saw both barks saw nothing So Ends the day
Lat. by Obs 33.00 S
Long. by Chron 171.00 E

at Anchor in the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Monday Jan 21st 1856

All the day
fresh breeze from S. by E. and pleasant to the ship on the E. com-
tack. Saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Chron 33-25 S.
Long. by Chron 174-23 E.

Tuesday Jan 22nd

This day fine breeze from
S. ward the ship on. Both tacks the watches employed in ship
duty at 10 A.M. raised the Land near the Bay of Islands.
bearing South by W. Saw 1 ship going with us So Ends
Lat. by Chron 34-16 S.
Long. by Chron 174-10 E.

Wednesday Jan 23rd

First part at 1 P.M. a
light breeze from S. ward & pleasant weather at 2 P.M.
entered the Bay the ship on both tacks working with for
the land. Middle & latter part calm at 11 A.M. took a light
sailing buoy. Stead in for the Bay of Islands at 12 noon
entered the Bay at 2 took a Pilot Boat 3 P.M. anchored
in 5 fathoms water in company with 14 other whalers & merchant
ships the America of N. Bedford we lay the farthest out and
can't see out clear of the land the ten pin rock bears from our
mast heads S. by E. ships should keep in the middle of the bay
coming in So Ends this day & still yet

Thursday Jan 24

This morning at 10 A.M. got under
way and came out. having staid in port 5 days and got about
23 Bbls. of Potatoes and 12 casks of water several ships arrived
and several sailed. While we laid here we sail for Home
direct So Ends this day

Friday Jan 30th

Commences with the ship clear
of the Headlands and all sail on her steering E. S. E. at 7 P.M.
lost sight of the land middle and latter part strong W. wind
winds steering E. S. E. & S. all sail out & steady sail out saw nothing
So Ends &c

Lat. by Chron 35-27 S.
Long. by Chron 178-56 E.

Ship Wm. West of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 31st A.D. 1866

This day light breeze from S.W. & pleasant weather Steering E by S all sail out
Lat. by Obs 36.22 S
Long. by Chron 177.05 W

Friday Feb. 1st

This day strong wind from W.S.W. & pleasant weather Steering E.S.E. all sail out
Saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 37.23 S
Long. by Chron 175.28 W

Saturday Feb. 2nd

All this day strong breeze from West. & pleasant weather Steering S.E. by E all sail out
at 6 P.M. spoke the Ships Daniel Wood, and Saratoga
to cruises & Home Lat. by Obs 38.55 S
Long. by Chron 172.58 W

Sunday East Long, Saturday West Long, Feb. 2nd

This day strong breeze from W. ward and some overcast Steering S.E. by S all sail out
Saw and lowered for Blackfish without success So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 40.35 S
Long. by Chron 171.12 W

Sunday Feb. 3rd

All this day strong winds from Ward & pleasant weather Steering S.E. all sail out
Saw nothing So Ends Lat. by Obs 42.30 S
Long. by Obs 168.01 W

Monday Feb. 4th

This day strong West wind Steering E.S.E. the light sails in the wind cant to N.W.
Saw nothing So Ends Lat. by Obs

Tuesday Feb. 5th

All this day stiff gales from N.W. and pleasant weather Steering E. by S under
D.R. fore & main topsail & fore sail saw nothing
So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 45.30 S
Long. by Chron 161.48

Across the South Pacific Home ward Bound

Wednesday Feb. 6th

This day Strong winds from S.W. and pleasant Steering E by S the light sail in saw nothing. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 46.18 S
Long by Chron 157.25 W.

Thursday Feb. 7th

This day fresh breeze from W. ward and pleasant Steering E by S all sail out the watch employ in Ships duties made 2 after watches
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 46.18 S.
Long by Chron 158.32 W.

Friday Feb. 8th

All this day light winds from W. ward & pleasant Steering E by S all sail out saw nothing took up the sheathing aft. of the main mast
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 46.12 S.
Long by Chron 152.16 W.

Saturday Feb. 9th

All this day a strong wind from W. ward & pleasant Steering E by S the light sail in
So Ends this day Dist run 205 miles
Lat. by Obs 46.30 S.
Long by Chron 147.20 W.

Sunday Feb. 10th

This day Strong gales & squally Steering E. S. E. under D. R. fore & main topsails at 6 A.M. saw a ship Steering N. E. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 46.17 S.
Long by Chron 142.50 W.

Monday Feb. 11th

This day Strong breeze and some squalls Steering E by S the light sail in saw nothing. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 45.50 S.
Long by Chron 138.18 W.

Tuesday Feb. 12th

All this day moderate winds from W. ward & pleasant weather Steering East all sail out. Saw nothing So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 46.03
Long by Chron 133.53 W.

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Capt. Edward.

Wednesday Feb. 13th. A.D. 1836

This day strong breeze from W. ward sent up a top g. Steading saw nothing overcast weather Thus Ends this day
No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 14th.

This day light W. ly breeze & foggy overcast weather Steering E. by N. 3 Steading sails & main royal out so Ends this day
Opened the 3 cask of Bread since leaving the Ochotsk Sea
No Obs.

Friday Feb. 15th.

All this day strong breeze from W. ward & pleasant weather Steering E. by N. all sail out saw nothing Thus Ends this Day
Lat. by Obs 47-00 S.
Long. by Chron 121-33 W.

Saturday Feb. 16th.

This day fresh gales from W. ward and pleasant Steering E. by N. the light sails in at 6 A.M. lost the Fore & Mast Steading sail & all the rigging by the Hawbyards & Boom parting a new sail the 24 hours previous we have gone 209 miles E. 1/4 S
Lat. by Obs 47-12 S.
Long. by Chron 116-18 W.

Saturday Feb. 17th.

All this day moderate breezes from W. ward Steering E. by N. all sail out saw nothing
Dist run 144 miles E. 1/4 S. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 47-00 S.
Long. by Chron 102-48

Sunday Feb. 18th.

All this day strong breezes from S. W. Steering E. by N. the lightest sail in saw nothing
Dist run 184 miles E. 1/4 S. So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 47-20 S.
Long. by Chron 88-12 W.

Re. Ashley Homeward Bound across the South Pacific

Tuesday Feb. 19th A.D. 1856

This day Strong breeze from W.S.W. with some squalls all sail out steering E by S. Saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Chron 47° 58' S. Dist run 180 miles E by S Long. by Chron 103° 58' W.

Wednesday Feb. 20th

All this day fresh breeze from S.W. ward & pleasant weather steering E by S. Saw nothing Dist run 175 miles S. E. by E. & E Lat. by Chron 49° 24' S. Long. by Chron 100° 01' W.

Thursday Feb. 21st

This day Strong breeze from W. ward & pleasant steering E by S. the light sail in saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Chron 50° 53' S. Dist run 180 miles Long. by Chron 95° 47' W.

Friday Feb. 22nd

All this day Strong breeze from W.S.W. & pleasant steering E by S. the light sail in saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Chron 52° 04' Dist run 180¹⁷⁰ miles S. E. by E. & E Long. by Chron 91° 34' W.

Saturday Feb. 23rd

This day Strong W. orly winds & pleasant steering E. by S. & S. Saw nothing Dist run 190 miles E. S. E. So Ends this day Broke out & opened a cask of Flour Lat. by Chron 53° 15' S. Long. by Chron 86° 41' W.

Sunday Feb. 24th

All this day Strong breeze from W. ward & overcast weather steering E. by S. the lightest sails in saw nothing So Ends this day No Obs

Monday Feb. 25th

All this day Strong breezes & clear weather steering E. by S. all sail out quite cold. Saw nothing nothing the watch employ in putting the hold &c. So Ends this day Lat. by Chron 36° 57' S. Long. by Chron 77° 47' W.

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford Capt.

Tuesday Feb 26th. A.D. 1856

All this day fine
Westly breezes & clear cool weather very unlike Cape Horn
weather sent up the fore & mizen royal yards saw
1 Ship nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs 56:08 S.
Long by Chron 72:45 W.

Wednesday Feb. 27th.

First & middle parts
fresh breeze at W. ward & pleasant weather Steering E. by N.
the light sails in saw a Ship N. E. ward latter part
stiff galls from West S. W. and some overcast Steering
E. by N. under D. R. topsails at 11 A.M. saw the Island
Diego Ramirez bearing E. N. E. 8 miles close reefed
the fore & mizen topsails & Steering S. E. by E. at 12 M. 12.
Diego Ramirez bear North 4 or 5 miles Dist

Diego Ramirez bear N. 4 miles Dist.

Long. at 8 A.M. 69:21 W.

Lat. by Mer. Obs 56:39 S.

thick overcast rainy weather

Thursday Feb. 28th.

All these 24 hours strong
breezes from West & thick overcast weather Steering at 3 P.M.
East. & at 11 P.M. E. N. E. & at 7 A.M. S. E. at 9 P.M. by Ast.
wee pass the meridian of Cape Horn in the Lat. of 57:13 S.
Cape Horn Dist 73 miles So Ends this day No Obs.
Saw nothing

Friday Feb. 29th.

This day breeze from N. N. W. ward
& overcast weather Steering N. E. the light sail in saw
nothing So Ends this day No Obs.

Saturday March 1st

All this day
strong breeze from N. N. W. N. W. working to S. ward
saw nothing So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 55:08 S.
Long by Chron 54:56 W.

Wee a 30 day from 2 hours from the Bay of Island.
When wee pass Cape Horn & during the time wee
have had the wind forward of the Ship Beam but
2 hours & the most wee have gone in 24 hours was 210

Ship. Wm. Wirt

Miles

Edward R. Ashley Off Cape Horn Home ward Bound

Sunday March 2nd 1856

All this day Strong winds & squally weather from W. by S. Ship under Short sail heading N. N. W. Saw a large clipper merchant ship to leeward So Ends this day
Long. by Chron 56; 47 W.
Dist run 157 miles the course N. W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Lat. by Obs 52:50 S.
by which we conclude there is no variation of the Compass instead of 22 Degrees E. or W.

Monday Mar. 3rd

All this day Strong breeze from W. N. W. & some overcast steering by the wind to N. N. W. Saw 1 merchant ship So Ends this day
Distance run 162 miles N. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E. Lat. by Obs 50:25 S.
Long. by Chron 54-37 W.

Tuesday Mar. 4th

This day light air from S. & E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering N. by W. all sail out 3 royals So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 49:00 S.
Long. by Chron 54-22 W.

Wednesday Mar 5th

All this day light breeze from S. E. by E. & pleasant weather steering N. N. W. all possible sail out Saw nothing the watches employ in ships duties So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 47:30
Dist run 96 miles N. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W. Long. by Chron 56:09

Thursday Mar 6th

All this day light breeze from S. E. & pleasant at 3 P. M. the wind came to N. N. E. Steer by the wind to N. W. ward at 8 P. M. all hand employ in breaking out the oil between decks found one Pipe Empty So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 46:20 S.
Long. by Chron 57:03 W.

Ship Wm. Wint of New Bedford off the Rio

Friday March 7th A.D. 18th 66

All this day light breeze from N. by E. & pleasant warm weather the ship by the wind on both tacks at 3 P.M. saw 2 merchant ships at 10 A.M. saw 1 more so ends day
Lat. by Obs. 43° 35' S.
Long. by Chron 57° 16' West

Saturday Mar. 8th

All this day light breeze from N. by E. & pleasant weather steering by the wind on both tacks saw nothing thus ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 43° 19' S.
Long. by Chron 56° 41' W.

Sunday Mar. 9

This day commenced with light wind & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the wind freshens & hauls to S. W. ward steers N. N. E. the light sail in at 2 P.M. saw a Brig steering S. E. so ends this day
Lat. by Chron 54° 01' West
Lat. by Obs. 43° 10' S.

Monday Mar. 10th

This day light from breeze from S. W. & pleasant weather steering S. E. by S. all sail out saw a fin back the watch employ in ship's duties so ends day
Lat. by Obs. 41° 40' S.
Long. by Chron 52° 09' W.

Tuesday Mar. 11th

First part light air from S. W. ward & pleasant a heavy sea on at 1 1/2 P.M. raised a large Sperm Whale lower 2 boats & at 3 P.M. the Capt. & lower. The whale was feeding & the boats could get no run of him at sunset gave him up he was killed to wind and came on board & took in sail to close R. & topsails two latter parts strong breeze & raining from S. S. E. ship on both tacks under S. R. main topsail & foresail & staysail the day ends with a moderate gale of wind from N. E. by E.

No Obs

de La Platte Home ward Bound March 1856.

Wednesday Mar. 12th A.D. 1856.

First part Strong wind from S.E. by S. the ship on both tack under S. R. Main topsail & Staysails Saw nothing Middle & latter parts Moderate gale from E. N. E. & overcast weather Ship on the Stern tack. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 40. 40 South

Thursday Mar. 13th

All this day light breeze from N. N. E. & overcast weather Steering by the wind on both tack at 6 P.M. saw a Bark to leeward Middle & latter part wind hauls to E. S. E. a fresh breeze the bark in sight to N. ward Steering N. N. E. with us So Ends this day No Obs

Friday Mar. 14th

First part Strong breeze from S. S. E. & thick rainy weather Steering N. E. by S. under short sail saw nothing Middle part brisk gale from S. E. the ship under close reefed topsails & Staysails latter part more moderate make some sail & steered N. E. So Ends the Lat. by Obs. 38. 10 S. Long. by Chron 47. 36 W.

Saturday Mar. 15th

All this day light wind & pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the S. E. by N. ward at 7 A.M. saw a Ship to E. S. E. So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 37. 53 S. Long. by Chron 46. 11 W.

Sunday Mar. 16th

This day Strong wind from N. & pleasant Steering E. by N. all sail out a Ship in sight ahead at daylight nothing in sight So Ends &c &c Lat. 37. 47 S. Long. by Chron 42. 26 W.

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford in the

Monday Mar 17th. A.D. 1856

All this day
Strong wind from North & overcast weather steering
E. by N. under D. R. topsail & courses so Ends this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Mar 18th.

First part strong breeze
from N. with overcast weather steering E. by N. under
D. R. topsails & foresails at 7 P.M. had a heavy squall
the wind S. S. W. send before it & got the ship under a
close reefed main topsail & staysails hauled up E. N. E.
before the sea turned we pitched into it & out for
rigging middle & latter more moderate made sail steer
E. N. E. so Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 36.25 S.
Long by Chron 37.13 W.

Wednesday Mar 19th.

All this day light breeze
from S. S. W. & pleasant steering E. N. E. at 7 A.M. all hands
employ in bundling Bone saw nothing so Ends
Lat. by Obs. 35.35 S.
Long by Chron 35.13 W.

Thursday Mar 20th.

First part light breeze from
S. & pleasant steering E. N. E. bundled since morning 81 bundle
of Bone middle & latter parts. Strong wind from S. S. E.
steering E. N. E. the light sail in, saw nothing the watch
employ in ships duties so Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 33.48 S.
Long by Chron 32.38 W.

Friday Mar 21st.

All this day fresh breeze from
the S. & pleasant weather steering N. E. all sail out saw nothing
the watch employ in ships duties so Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 31.10 S.
Long by Chron 31.14 W.

South Atlantic Ocean Bound Home 1856

Saturday Mar 22nd A.D. 1856

All this day light breeze from N.E. & overcast some rainy weather the ship on both tacks by the wind saw nothing the watch employ in ships duties so ends this day

Lat. by Obs 29.44 S.
Long. by Chron 31.24 W.

Sunday Mar 23^d

All this day variable winds & squalls from N.E. ward some rain the ship by the wind on both tacks twice under a D.M. topsail & foresail in the squalls which are hard so ends this day

See

(No Obs.)

Monday Mar 24th

All this day fine breeze from N.E. & pleasant weather steering by the wind on both tacks saw nothing so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 28.40 S.
Long. by Chron 30.15 W.

Tuesday Mar 25th

First & middle parts fresh breeze from North & pleasant weather steering by the wind to E. by N all sail out at 3 P.M. saw a Brig ahead at 12 past her latter part calm & gamed with Brig Arnon of Scarborough Yorkshire 9 weeks from Van Diemens Land for London so ends this day

(No Obs)

Wednesday Mar 26th

This day calm & pleasant weather the watch employ in ships duties the Brig to S.W. 3 miles off so ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 28.48 S.
Long. by Chron 30.28 W.

Ship Wm. Wirt of New Bedford Home

Thursday Mar. 27th A. D. 1856

This day light wind from E. N. E. & pleasant steering by the wind to S. at 12 mid wind hauls to S. round back to E. at 10 A. M. wind came to N. W. squally weather the Brig in sight to S. W. round So Ends this day

Friday Mar. 28th

This day light breeze from N. W. & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. ward Saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 26.35 S.
Long. by Chron 28.34 W.

Saturday Mar. 29th

This day light breeze from N. by E. & pleasant weather the ship on both tacks Saw a Barque to leeward at 7 A. M. took the bone up & commenced Bundling it at 12 Mer Spoke the Bark Prince Charlie 42 days from London for Swan River So Ends &c

Lat. by Obs. 26.08 S.
Long. by Chron 27.40 W.

Sunday Mar. 30

All this day fine breeze from N. by E. & pleasant weather steering by the wind on both tacks at 5 P. M. finished bundling the Bone 98 bunks in 20 hours worth we have bundled 149 Bundles of Bone. Which turns out at New Bedford So Ends &c

at 10 A. M. spoke Bark Merimac of N. London Lat. by Chron 25.45
94 days from Honolulu with freight Long. by Chron 27.17
So Ends this day

Monday Mar. 31st

First part light fresh breeze heading N. N. W. in company with the Merimac Middle & latter parts fresh S. E. wind & pleasant weather heading N. N. W. by the wind all sail out So Ends &c

Lat. by Obs. 24.00 S.
Long. by Chron 28.26 W.

ward Bound April 1856

Tuesday April 1st A. D. 1856

All this day
fine breeze from N. E. by E. & pleasant steering by the wind
at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Prince Charles of London 42 days
out for Swan River at 7 A.M. spoke Bark Orient
of Boston 40 days out for Sydney direct, Nye Master
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 22-30 S.
Long by Chron 29-44 W.

Wednesday April 2nd

Light wind from
E. & E. & pleasant steering N. by the wind Saw nothing
Sent another main & fore topsail & foresail to Ends &c
Lat. by Obs. 21-20 S.
Long by Chron 30-20 W.

Thursday April 3rd

Light breeze from E. ward
& some squalls steering N. N. E. all sail out Saw nothing
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 19-12 S.
Long by Chron 30-28 W.

Friday April 4th

Fresh breeze from E. ward
& some squally weather steering N. N. E. all sail
So Ends (P)
Lat. by Obs. 17-10 S.
Long by Chron 30-27 W.

Sunday April 5th

This day fresh breeze from
the E. ward & pleasant steering E. by N. all possible sail
out Employ in Ships duties So Ends this day
Lat. by 14-40 S.
Long by Chron 30-28 W.

Sunday April 6th

Fine breeze at E. ward &
pleasant steering N. by E & E. all sail out employ in Ships duties
So Ends &c
Lat. by Obs 11-20 S.
Long by Chron 30-27 W.

Ship Wm. Wint of New Bedford on the line

Monday April 7th A.D. 1856

These 24 hours
Stiff breezes from E. ward & Squally some rain steering
N. & E. all sail out Saw nothing Lat. by Obs. 9:25 S.
Long. by Chron 30:38 W.

Tuesday April 8th

This day light breeze from
E. S. E. & pleasant steering N. by W. all sail out Saw 2 Sails
heading S. by E. Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 7:10 S.
Long. by Chron 32:09 W.

Wednesday April 9th

Light breeze & Squally
from E. S. E. steering N. N. W. all sail out So Ends &c
Lat. by Obs. 5:10 S.
Long. by Chron 33:20 W.

Thursday April 10th

This day light breeze from
S. E. by E. & Squally steering N. W. by N. Saw nothing Middle part
under easy sail. To night we passed the Rocks to the W. ward
of them Lat. by Obs. 3:16 South
Long. by Chron 34 44 West

Friday April 11th

All this day fine breeze.
at S. E. & pleasant. steering N. N. W. all sail out Saw 1 Ship
the watches employ in taring &c Lat. by Obs. 1:35 South
Long. by Chron 36:24 W.
L. " " Luner 37:48

Bound Home April 1856

Saturday April 12th A.D. 1856

First part
light S. E. by E. wind Steering N. N. W. all sail Middle & latter
parts at 10 P.M. the wind came from S. E. to N. E. with squally
rainy weather Steering N. N. W. the light sail in
Saw nothing at 6 A.M. Crossed the Equator in
the Long. of 38:10 Lat. by Obs. 00: 38 North
Long by Chron 38: 41 West

Sunday April 13th

First & Middle parts
light breezes & squally weather Steering N. N. W. latter part
strong S. E. by E. wind and squally exchanged signals with
the Bark Francis of Liverpool at 11 A.M. Sprung the fore top
sail yard in the quarter of the yard. D. R. the sail
Lat. by Obs. 02: 31 N.
No Obs

Tuesday April 14th

All this day strong breeze
from S. E. & pleasant Steering N. N. W. at dusk the Bark
was 1/2 of a mile from us at 6 P.M. she was 4 miles to S. W. of us
at 10 8 A.M. the main top gallant bark stay part or took in the
sail put up a preventer at 12. Mer set it again. So Ends
Lat. by Obs. 4: 27 North
Long by Chron 41: 50 W.

Wednesday April 15th

All this day strong S. E.
Trades & pleasant weather Steering S. W. by N. all sail out except
the royals the Bark in our wake 2 or 3 miles off the watch
employ in ships duties Distance run 187 miles S. W. by 1/2 S.
So Ends this day Lat. by Obs. 7: 12 North
Long by Chron 43: 40 West

Thursday April 16th

This day strong trades from
S. E. & pleasant Steering S. W. by N. all sail except the royals
out the watch employ in ships duties Dist run 181 miles S. W. by 1/2 W.
at 12 Mer we lost sight of our neighbour the Frances who
went out of sight to the S. E. by E. of us
Lat. by Obs. 9: 12 North
Long by Chron 45: 58 West

Ship Wm West of New Bedford off the West

Friday April 17th. A.D. 1856

All this day
Strong N.E. Trades & pleasant Steering N.W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. The
royals in saw nothing the watch employ in Ships duties
So Ends this day Latt. by Obs. 11 = 33 N.
Distance run 186 Miles N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Long. by Chron 47 = 52 W.

Saturday April 18th.

These 24 hours a light
breeze from N.E. by E with pleasant weather Steering N.W. by N.
all sail out saw nothing at 7 A.M. sent down the
fore topsail yard & fished it So Ends this day
Dist run 186 N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latt. by Obs. 13 = 52 North
Long. by Chron 49 = 34 W.

Sunday April 19th.

All this day Strong
breeze at N.E. by E & pleasant Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail
out at 2 P.M. sent up the fore topsail yard & made all
Sail Dist run 181 Miles N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. Latt. by Obs. 16 = 14 N.
Long. by Chron 51 = 53 W.

Monday April 20th.

All this day Strong Trades
& pleasant Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all possible sail out saw
nothing Dist run 203 Miles N.W. So Ends this day
Latt. by Obs. 18 = 40 N.
Long. by Chron 53 = 50 W.

Tuesday April 21st.

All this day Strong
Trades at E.N.E. & pleasant Steering N.W. by N. all
possible sail out saw nothing the watch employ
in washing the house aft So Ends
Latt. by Obs. 21 = 13 N.
Long. by Chron 55 = 07 W.

Indies Bound Home April 1856

Tuesday April 22nd

This day fine breeze at E. ward & pleasant Steering N. W. by N. all sail out out saw nothing employ in painting So Ends &c.

Lat. by Obs. 23. 31 N.
Long. by Chron 58. 11 W.

Wednesday April 23rd

This day First part the wind hauls to S. E. & pleasant weather Steering N. W. by N. employ in painting &c Saw 2 sails So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 25. 35 N.
Long. by Chron 59. 59 W.

Thursday April 24th

All this day fine breeze at S. S. W. & pleasant Steering N. W. all sail out employ in painting at 7 A. M. spoke the Hermer, Brig Beatrice of Harrington with a deck load of lumber for Guadeloupe Saw 2 Humphreys So Ends &c

Lat. by Obs. 27. 00 N.
Long. by Chron 60. 37 W.

Friday April 25th

This day light breeze at S. W. & pleasant Steering N. W. by N. all sail out employ in painting Saw 2 sails Thus Ends &c
Dist run 106 miles N. W. by N.

Lat. by Obs. 28. 30 N.
Long. by Chron 61. 40 W.

Saturday April 26th

First part light breeze at W. S. W. middle part light baffling air from S. W. by N. latter part fine breeze at W. ward Steering by the wind at N. N. W. all sail out saw nothing

Lat. by Obs. 30. 10 N.
Long. by Chron 62. 25 W.

Ship Wm Wirt of New Bedford Capt E. R.

Sunday April 27th A.D. 1856

All this day
Strong N.W. wind & pleasant weather steering by the wind
to N.N.E. the light sails in saw nothing
So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 31.58 N.
Long. by Chron 62.40 W.

Monday April 28th

All this day strong
wind from N.N.W. & pleasant weather ship on both
tacks middle part under short sail at 5 A.M.
made sail to W.N.W. saw nothing so Ends L.G.
Lat. by Obs 32.15 N.
Long. by Chron 64.30 W.

Tuesday April 29th

First part fresh wind
at N.E. W. & pleasant steering W.N.W. the light sail in
at 2 P.M. raised the Island of Bermuda ahead at 4 P.M.
a boat with a pilot from the shore the town is on the
E. N. E. side of the Island & on the S.E. W. or S. W. side there is
a very brilliant revolving bright light, the Light House
is one of the highest parts of the Island which is that high
& could be seen about 20 or 25 miles the land is unbroken
on the N.W. part there is a very dangerous reef & one which
extends all around the Island Middle & latter part fresh
breeze at N.E. W. & pleasant steering S.W. to avoid a reef
laid down on the chart 20 miles from the land at 12 mid
night steered by the wind to W. ward latter part steering by
the wind to W.N.W. saw nothing
Lat. by Obs. 32.00 N.
Long. by Chron 66.09 W.

Wednesday April 30th

This day light & calm
air & calm the watch employ in ships duties saw
nothing
Thus Ends this day
Lat. by Obs. 32.25 N.
Long. by Chron 66.13 W.

At sea on the North Atlantic Ocean Home Ward

Thursday May 1st A.D. 1856

Calm & pleasant The watch employed in Ships duties.
Saw nothing So Ends &c.

This day
Lat. by Obs. 33:00 N.
Long. by Chron 65:38 West

Friday May 2nd

First part Calm Middle & latter parts a fine breeze at S. W. & pleasant weather steering N.W. & N. W. all sail out saw nothing So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 34:06 N.
Long. by Chron 67:08 W.

Saturday May 3rd

S.W. All this day strong wind from N.W. & pleasant weather the ship on both tacks under short sail. Saw a Bark steering S.E. & Humphreys the watch employed in Ships duties So Ends this day
Dist run 150 miles N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

Lat. by Obs. 35:44 N.
Long. by Chron 69:38 West

Sunday May 4th

All this day strong breeze from N. by W. & pleasant weather the ship on the W. tack all sail out saw 2 ships going E. & S. saw a Humphreys So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 35:30 N.
Long. by Chron 71:41 W.

Monday May 5th

All this day fresh breeze from N. by E. & pleasant steering by the wind on the W. tack. Saw several sails at 6 A.M. found we were in the gulf Stream So Ends this day

Lat. by Obs. 36:15
Long. by Chron 73:12 W.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage to the North

Tuesday May 6th A. D. 1856

All this day fresh breeze at N. by W. & pleasant steering by the wind. In the forenoon both Tacks saw several coasters at 3 P.M. ran out of the Gulf Stream back & stood in again. So Ends

Lat. by Obs. 37° 41' N.
Long. by Chron 72° 22' W.

Wednesday May 7th

All these 24 hours light breeze from E. by N. & fine sailing weather steering N. N. E. all possible sail out at 6 P.M. saw a large school of Blackfish lowered & got 2 latter part boiled the Blackfish at 12 meridian finished 1½ Bbls saw plenty of blackfish did not lower at 11 A.M. some rain. So Ends this day
No Obs.

Thursday May 8th

First part light from E. by S. & rainy overcast weather steering N. E. by N. the light sails in saw a number of coasters at 2 P.M. threw the Try Works overboard Middle part light winds from E. by S. E. rainy weather steering N. E. by Compass however 3 hours latter part strong breeze & rainy overcast weather steering S. S. E. spoke 2 Schooners who gave us a wrong course at 7 A.M. saw Long Island bearing N. N. E. the ship by the wind wore ship to S. S. E. the Land 4 miles distant the ship under D. R. top sail & courses. So Ends this day
No Obs.

Friday May 9th

First part moderate gale from East with thick rainy weather the ship on both tacks working along the land to E. by S. E. saw a number of coasters Middle part at 10 P.M. a heavy gale from N. N. E. & N. E. the ship under D. R. top a close reefed main topsail at 2 P.M. the gale broke latter part made all sail the wind N. E. & thick fog saw nothing
So Ends this day

Pacific Ocean in the Ship Wm Wirt by John T. Barstow

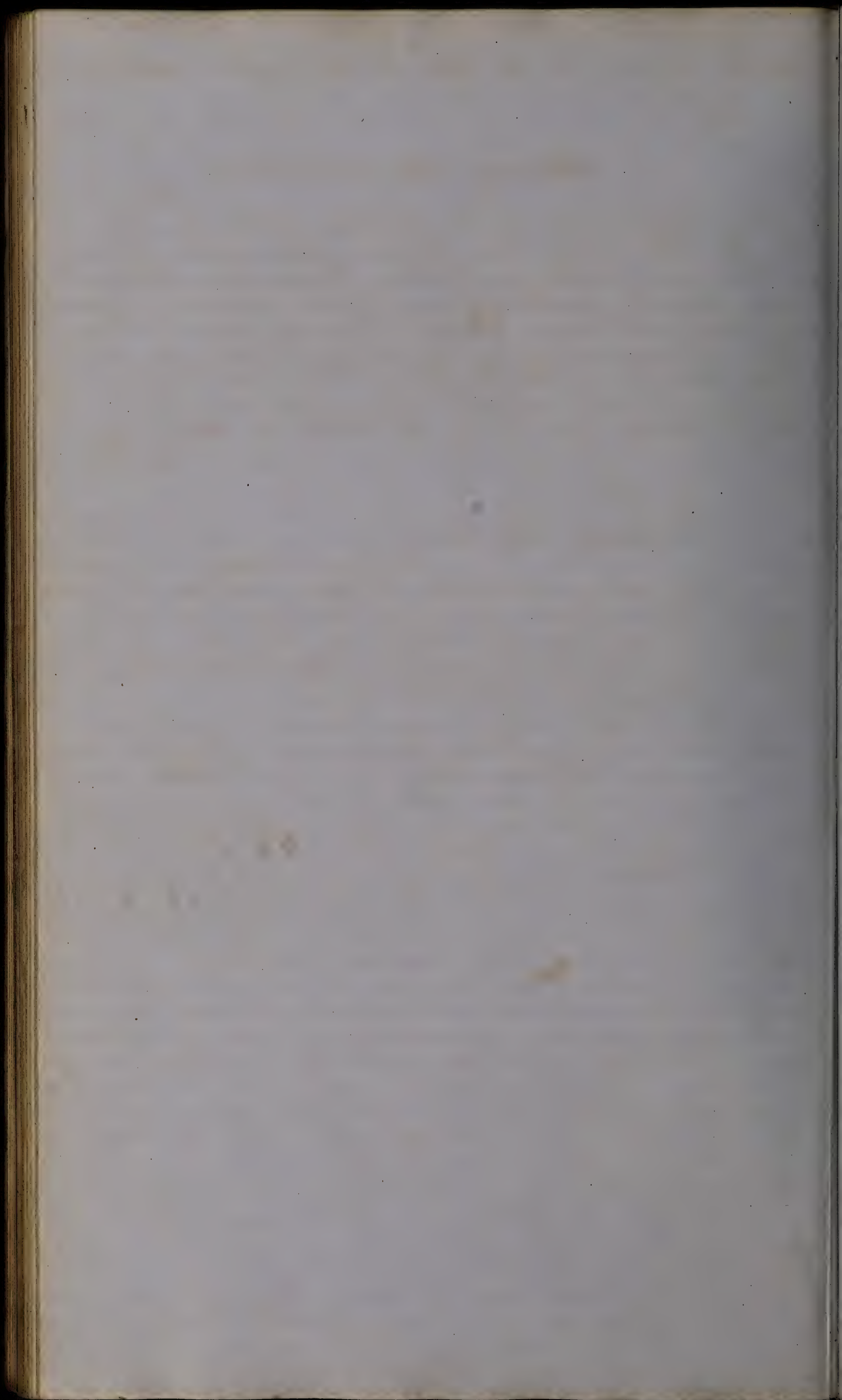
Saturday May 10th A. D. 1856

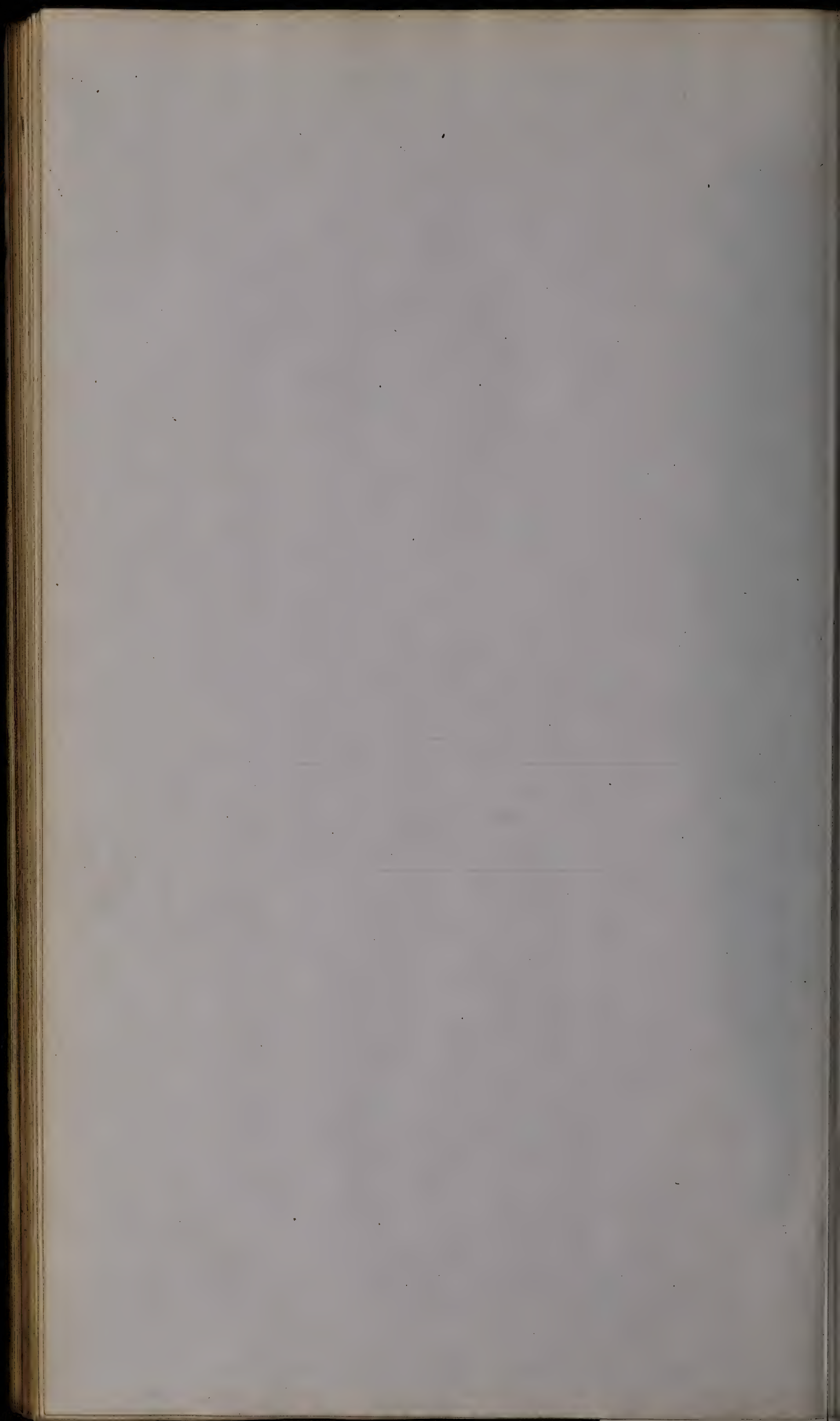
First part
Strong breeze from N.N.E. & thick weather the ship
on the Eern tack saw 1 sail bounded 43 fath at 4 P.M.
S. N. topsail, middle part strong breezes from S.S.W. &
raining overcast weather steering N.N.E. under S. N. topsail
at 5 A.M. set whole topsails & top gallant sail at 7 A.M.
thick, at entrance the fog light up at 9 A.M. saw land
at 10 A.M. took a Pilot & found Cuppy hunt E.N.E. 5 miles
at 11 A.M. the wind came to N.E. a fresh breeze made all
sail & worked up the bay to Ends this day
No Obs.

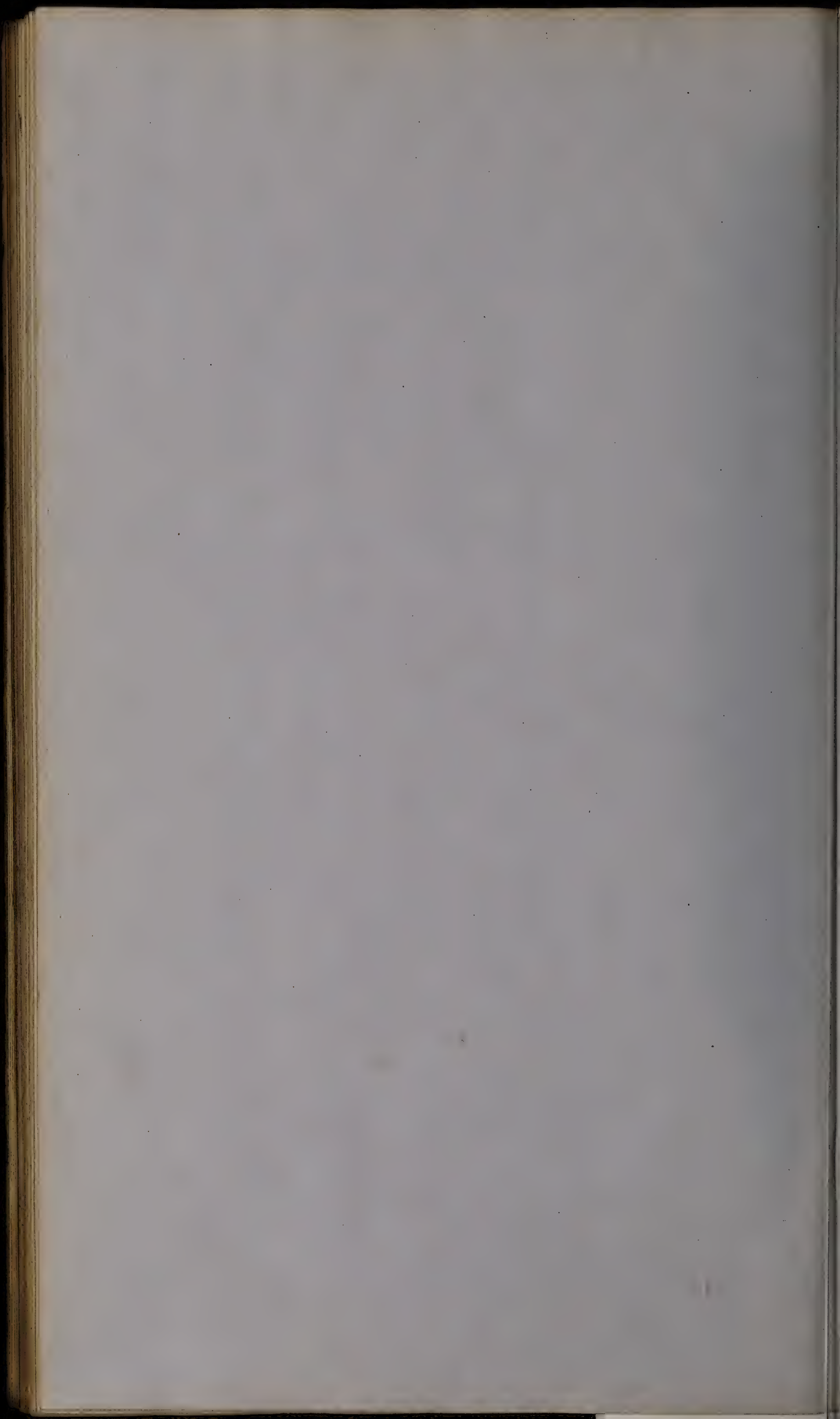
Sunday May 11th

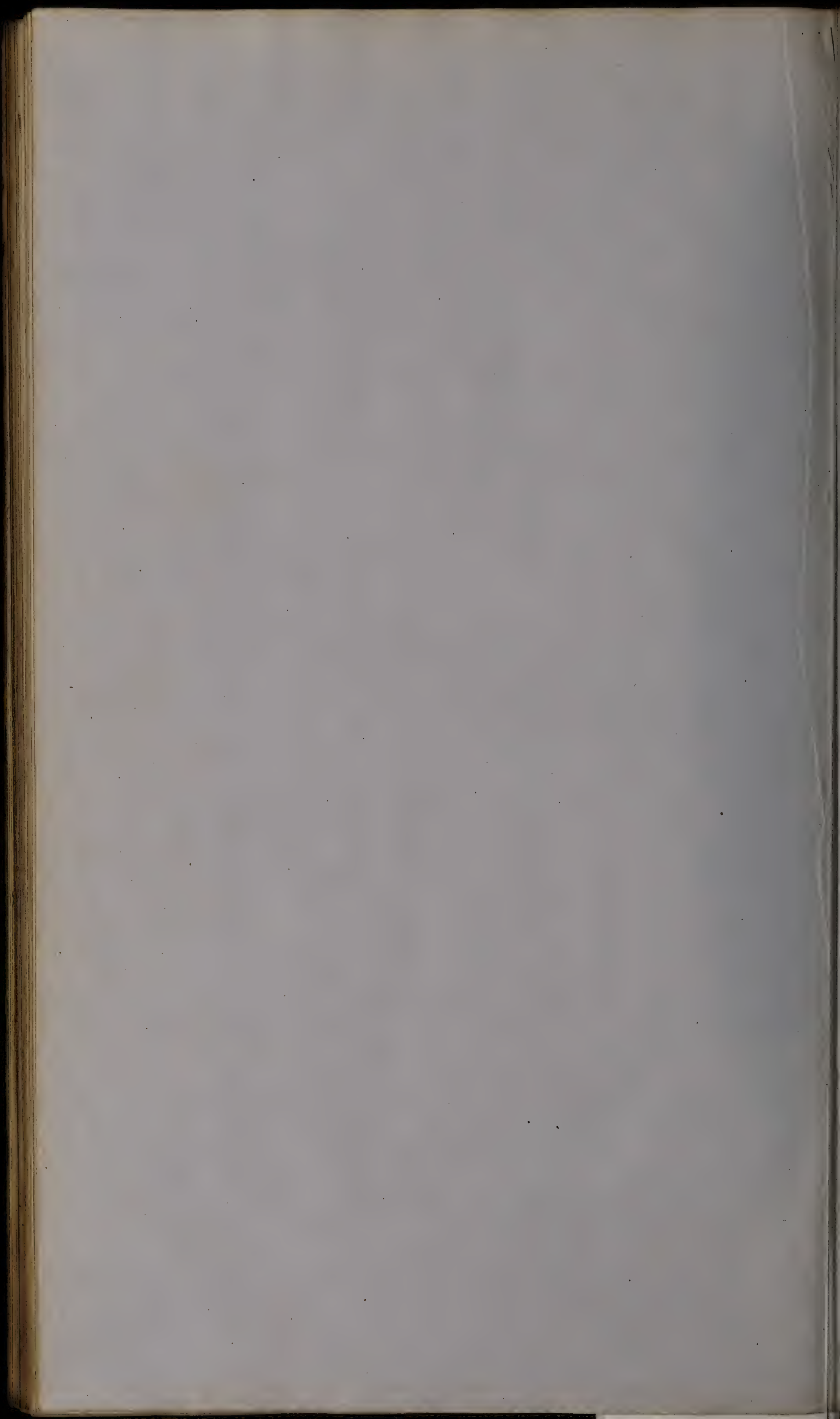
First part steering strong wind
from N.N.E. & overcast weather the ship under all sail working
up the Bay 2 pilots on board at 8 P.M. let go the anchor
off Clarks point Light & at 8 1/2 P.M. we got on shore
having made the voyage in 31 Months & 9 day
& getting on the voyage

	Bbls.	Galls.
Sperm Oil	177	13
Whale "	2896	03
" Bone	44730	Lbs.
Amount of Voyage	\$ 91,948, 62	









Abstract of Ship Emma C. Jones Log Book

1849	Latt.	N. Long.	W.	
11 th mo 13 th	31-16	168-10		saw sperm whales
" 17 th	32-23	North 33-00 W		" " "
" 26 th	18-20	" 26-27		took 6 " "
" 27 th	17-23	" 26-20		took 2 " "
" 29 th	17-33	" 27-10		took 4 " "
18 th mo 13 th	13-54	South 32-30		took 1 " "
1 st 24 th	13-56	" 32-36		took 2 " "
2 nd 25 th	13-54	" 33-00		took 1 " "
3 rd 4 th	37-10	" 00-00		saw sperm whales
24 th	36-36	" 52-00		" " "
3 rd 9 th	43-00	" 58-00		saw Right Whales
18 th	43-00	" 61-00		lost one " "
22 nd	42-30	" 60-00		saw one " "
24 th	41-39	" 58-43		Killed a whale
27 th	41-40	" 58-46		50 fathoms water
4 th 3 rd	42-38	" 59-40		saw one whale
7	41-00	" 00-00		" 3 " "
8	44-00	" 60-30		" " "
9	44-10	" 00-00		" " "
10	44-12	" 60-30		" " "
11	44-03	" 60-00		" " "
12	43-56	" 59-56		took 2 Right Whales
13	43-33	" 100-00		saw " " 53 fath, water
16	44-69	" 60-40		saw " " "
17	43-36	" 60-20		saw " " 80 fath, water
18	43-48	" 60-30		saw " " "
20	43-27	" 60-01		took 1 Right whale
22	43-29	" 60-43		took 1 " "
26	43-38	" 59-45		took 1 " " 115 fath water
28	43-00	" 60-00		saw Right "
30	44-13	" 60-10		" " "
3 rd 2 nd	43-30	" 60-40		" " "
3 rd	43-45	" 60-30		" " "
6 th 26 th	26-14	" 44-39		saw sperm Whales
9 th 1 st	24-44	" 42-42		saw " "
7	18-00	" 36-14		saw " "
10 th	17-15	" 36-10		took one sperm whale
11	16-40	" 36-30		took 2 " "
15-18	36-18	" 31-00		took 2 " "
29 th	35-40	" 24-37		saw sperm Whales
11 th 1 st	35-36	" 24-27		saw 1 Right whale
3	36-10	" 24-27 24-14		saw " " Whales
4	35-20	" 24-30		" " "
5	35-25	" 24-24		" " "
6	35-05	" 24-20		" " "
7	36-01	" 24-07		" " "
11	35-36	" 23-30		" " "
12	36-24	" 24-00		" " "
13	36-41	" 24-36		" " "

Sailed from New Bedford Oct. 30th 1849

Lat	Long	West	Lat	Long	West	Remarks
11 14 th	36-45 S.	24-25	"	"	"	took one Right Whale
17	36-20 "	25-40 "	"	"	"	" " "
18	36-30 "	25-13 "	"	"	"	saw " "
23	36-40 "	25-41 "	"	"	"	took one " "
28	36-36 "	25-42 "	"	"	"	saw " Whales
30	36-08 "	25-31 "	"	"	"	" " "
12 1 st	36-30 "	25-37 "	"	"	"	sunk a " Whales
2	36-38 "	26-00 "	"	"	"	saw " Whales
3	36-49 "	26-00 "	"	"	"	took one " Whale
4	36-40 "	23-27 "	"	"	"	saw " Whales
5	36-57 "	23-11 "	"	"	"	" " "
6	37-10 "	23-10 "	"	"	"	" " "
7	37-16 "	23-31 "	"	"	"	" one " "
8	36-33 "	23-47 "	"	"	"	took one Right Whales
11	37-13 "	23-54 "	"	"	"	saw " "
13	36-20 "	23-56 "	"	"	"	took one " Whales
23	36-33 "	23-10 "	"	"	"	saw " Whales
30	37-10 "	11-00 "	"	"	"	" 2 " "
31	37-38 "	10-38 "	"	"	"	took one " Whale
1831 2 nd	37-13 "	10-38 "	"	"	"	saw " Whales
10	40-46 "	8-30 "	"	"	"	took one " Whale
22	37-00 "	12-30 "	"	"	"	" " "
23	Tristan	S. E 30 miles	"	"	"	took 2 Right Whales
24	"	" "	"	"	"	saw plenty
25	Tristan	E. S. 33 miles	"	"	"	"
30	got water at	Tristan	"	"	"	"
31	got Potatoes	"	"	"	"	" very fair
2 nd 18	38-30 South	38-00 "	"	"	"	took one Sperm Whale
23	" " "	41-00 "	"	"	"	" one " "
3 rd 4 th	37-18 "	44-33 "	"	"	"	saw Sperm Whales
9	36-88 "	51-44 "	"	"	"	lost a " Whale
31	42-30 "	58-43 "	"	"	"	saw one " "
4 th 2 nd	42-45 "	38-30 "	"	"	"	58 fathoms water
4 th 1 st	36-13 North	33-30 "	"	"	"	took one Sperm Whale
20	"	"	"	"	"	Fagat E. S. E. 20 miles
10 th 1 st	4-15 South	32-40 "	"	"	"	took one Sperm Whale
11 th 1 st	33-25 "	24-00 "	"	"	"	took 3 " "
12	36-18 "	24-24 "	"	"	"	took 1 Right whale
13	36-10 "	24-25 "	"	"	"	saw one " "
15	36-17 "	24-20 "	"	"	"	" " "
16	36-20 "	24-25 "	"	"	"	" " "
17	35-55 "	24-09 "	"	"	"	" " "
29	36-42 "	23-52 "	"	"	"	took one Right "
12 th 11 th	36-39 "	26-30 "	"	"	"	saw 2 " "
14	36-30 "	19-43 "	"	"	"	took one " "
22	37-10 "	18-15 "	"	"	"	took one Sperm Whale
1832 1 st	Tristan	laying off	"	"	"	saw one Right Whale
7	36-33	lost a	"	"	"	one " "
13	Tristan	S. E. S. E. 20 miles	"	"	"	took one Right Whale

